

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

Re: Docket No. 1066

**CERTIFICATION OF COUNSEL REGARDING ORDER (I) CONFIRMING
MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LORDSTOWN
MOTORS CORP. AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND
(II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

The undersigned counsel to the above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (the “**Debtors**”) hereby certifies as follows:

1. On September 1, 2023, the above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (the “**Debtors**”) filed the *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 360] (the “**Plan**”) with the with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware Court (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). On November 1, 2023, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Approving the Disclosure Statement and the Form and Manner of Notice, (II) Approving Plan Solicitation and Voting Procedures, (III) Approving Forms of Ballots, (IV) Approving Form, Manner, and Scope of Confirmation Notices, (V) Establishing Certain Deadlines in Connection with the Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan, and (VI) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 651].

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corporation (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors’ service address is 27000 Hills Tech Ct., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.



231083124030600000000003

2. On March 6, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 1066] (the “**Third Modified Plan**”).

3. On March 4, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Notice of Filing of Proposed Order (I) Confirming Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1043] (the “**Proposed Confirmation Order**”). On March 5, 2024, the Court held a confirmation hearing to consider the Third Modified Plan and the related Proposed Confirmation Order (the “**Confirmation Hearing**”).

4. Following the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtors made final revisions to the Proposed Confirmation Order, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “**Further Revised Proposed Order**”). For the convenience of the Court and all parties in interest, a blackline of the Further Revised Proposed Order against the Revised Proposed Order filed on March 4, 2024 is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

WHEREFORE, the Debtors respectfully request that the Further Revised Proposed Order, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, be entered at the earliest convenience of the Court.

Dated: March 6, 2024
Wilmington, Delaware

<p><u>/s/ Morgan L. Patterson</u></p> <p>WOMBLE BOND DICKINSON (US) LLP Donald J. Detweiler (DE Bar No. 3087) Morgan L. Patterson (DE Bar No. 5388) 1313 North Market Street, Suite 1200 Wilmington, Delaware 19801 Telephone: (302) 252-4320 Facsimile: (302) 252-4330 don.detweiler@wbd-us.com morgan.patterson@wbd-us.com</p> <p><i>Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession</i></p>	<p>WHITE & CASE LLP Thomas E Lauria (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) Matthew C. Brown (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) Fan B. He (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) 200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900 Miami, FL 33131 Telephone: (305) 371-2700 tlauria@whitecase.com mbrown@whitecase.com fhe@whitecase.com</p> <p>David M. Turetsky (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) 1221 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 Telephone: (212) 819-8200 david.turetsky@whitecase.com</p> <p>Jason N. Zakia (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) 111 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5100 Chicago, IL 60606 Telephone: (312) 881-5400 jzakia@whitecase.com</p> <p>Roberto Kampfner (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) Doah Kim (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) RJ Szuba (admitted <i>pro hac vice</i>) 555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Telephone: (213) 620-7700 rkampfner@whitecase.com doah.kim@whitecase.com rj.szuba@whitecase.com</p> <p><i>Counsel to Debtors and Debtors in Possession</i></p>
--	---

Exhibit A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

Docket Ref. No. 1066

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THIRD MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LORDSTOWN MOTORS CORP. AND ITS
AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the filing by Lordstown Motors Corp. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**”)² of the *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 1066] (as amended or modified in accordance with its terms, the “**Plan**”) which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**,³ and the Court previously having approved the Disclosure Statement [Docket No. 658] and the solicitation procedures related to the Disclosure Statement and the solicitation of acceptances and rejections of the Plan, in each case pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order [Docket No. 651]; and the Debtors having served the Disclosure Statement on the Holders of Claims and Interests pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order, *see Affidavit of Service of Solicitation Materials* [Docket Nos. 747] (the “**Solicitation Affidavit**”); and the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the Plan Supplement on December 1, 2023

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corp. (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors’ service address is 27000 Hills Tech Ct., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.

² Capitalized terms used in this Confirmation Order but not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Plan, unless the context otherwise requires.

³ The terms of the Plan, as amended or modified, are incorporated into this Confirmation Order as if fully set forth herein.

[Docket No. 766] (the “**Initial Plan Supplement**”); the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the first supplement to the Plan Supplement on February 27, 2024 [Docket No. 1016] (the “**First Supplemental Plan Supplement**”); the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the second supplement to the Plan Supplement on March 1, 2024 [Docket No. 1042] (the “**Second Supplemental Plan Supplement**”); the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the third supplement to the Plan Supplement on March 4, 2024 [Docket No. 1057] (the “**Third Supplemental Plan Supplement**,” and, as may be further amended or supplemented, together with the Initial Plan Supplement, the First Supplemental Plan Supplement, the Second Supplemental Plan Supplement, and any such further amendments or supplements, the “**Plan Supplement**”); and the Court having considered the record in these chapter 11 cases, the stakeholder support for the Plan evidenced on the record, and in the *Declaration of Andres Estrada Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Debtors’ Joint Chapter 11 Plan* [Docket No. 1017] (the “**Voting Certification**”), the compromises and settlements embodied in and contemplated by the Plan, the briefs and arguments regarding confirmation of the Plan, objections to confirmation of the Plan, the evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, and a hearing on confirmation of the Plan having commenced on March 5, 2024 (the “**Confirmation Hearing**”); and after due deliberation:

THE COURT HEREBY FINDS:⁴

I. The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States*

⁴ The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute the Court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law under Rule 52 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as made applicable herein by Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such, and to the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

District Court for the District of Delaware, dated as of February 29, 2012. The Court has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether the Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and should be approved and confirmed. Venue of these proceedings and the Chapter 11 Cases in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409. Confirmation of the Plan is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and the Bankruptcy Court may enter a final order hereon under Article III of the United States Constitution.

II. The Debtors were and are entities eligible for relief under section 109 of the Bankruptcy Code.

III. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have met their burden of proving the applicable elements of sections 1129(a) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code by the preponderance of the evidence, which is the applicable evidentiary standard for Confirmation of the Plan.

IV. Adequate notice of the Confirmation Hearing and the Plan has been provided to all parties in interest to object to the Confirmation and no further notice is required.

V. The Plan was solicited in good faith and in compliance with applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules and the Disclosure Statement Order.

VI. The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law. In so finding, the Court has considered the totality of the circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan is the result of extensive, good faith, arm's length negotiations among the Debtors and their principal constituencies, including the EC, the UCC, Foxconn, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, and the SEC staff, among others, which are sophisticated parties represented by able counsel and financial advisors. The Debtor Releases are therefore the result of an arm's-length negotiation process.

VII. The modifications to the Plan since solicitation comply in all respects with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, do not adversely affect the treatment of any holder of Allowed Claims without their consent, and do not require re-solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan.

VIII. Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 are Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code because the Plan does not alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights of the Holders of Claims and Interests in such Classes.

IX. Four of the five Impaired Classes entitled to vote on the Plan—Class 3 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 7 (Common Stock Interests), Class 9 (RIDE Section 510(b) Claims), and Class 10 (Ohio Securities Litigation Claims)—have voted to accept the Plan.

X. One of the five Impaired Classes entitled to vote on the Plan—Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims)—has voted to reject the Plan.

XI. The Bankruptcy Court finds that at least one Class of Claims is Impaired under the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court further finds that at least one such Class of Impaired Claims has accepted the plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any Insider. Class 3 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (RIDE Section 510(b) Claims), and Class 10 (Ohio Securities Litigation Claims) are Impaired and have accepted the Plan. Accordingly, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan may be confirmed notwithstanding the fact that Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims) voted to reject the Plan.

XII. Further, the Bankruptcy Court finds that Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims) is subject to cramdown pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because the Plan does not discriminate unfairly and is fair and equitable with respect to such Class. Without limiting the

generality of the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court further finds that the requirements of Section 1129(b)(2)(C)(ii) of the Bankruptcy Code are met with respect to Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims).

XIII. All other Classes—Class 1 (Other Priority Claims), Class 2 (Secured Claims), Class 4 (Intercompany Claims), and Class 5 (Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests)—are Unimpaired and presumed to Accept the Plan.

XIV. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim and Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest.

XV. The resolution of the SEC's Proof of Claim (Number 1612), as set forth in the Offer, is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors' estates. At the Confirmation Hearing, the SEC staff informed the Debtors and the Court that the Plan, once it becomes effective, will satisfy the condition in Article IV.B(i) of the OIP, and that the condition in Article IV.B(ii) of the OIP has been satisfied, and the Court so finds. At the Confirmation Hearing, the SEC staff also advised the Debtors and the Court that, upon the Effective Date and under the terms of the OIP, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no further disgorgement obligations, and the Court so finds. On and after the Effective Date, the OIP shall be binding on the SEC and the Debtors according to its terms.

XVI. The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement incorporated into the Plan and preliminarily finds, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7023 and 9014 and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(e)(1), that the Bankruptcy Court will likely be able to

approve the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement on a final basis as fair, reasonable, and adequate to the Ohio Settlement Class under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(e)(2) at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing.

XVII. Article VIII.C of the Plan describes certain releases granted by the Debtors and their Estates (the “**Debtor Releases**”). The Debtors have satisfied their burden with respect to the propriety of the Debtor Releases. Such releases are a necessary and integral element of the Plan, and are fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XVIII. The Debtor Releases appropriately offer protection to parties that participated in the Debtors’ restructuring process. Specifically, the Released Parties under the Plan, including: (i) the Debtors; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (iii) each of the Debtors’ Estates; (iv) the UCC, (v) each of the UCC Members, solely in its capacity as a UCC Member; (vi) the EC; (vii) each of the EC Members, solely in its capacity as an EC Member; and (viii) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (i) through (vii), their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals other than Excluded Parties, each in its capacity as such; *provided that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing or in the Plan, any Person or Entity that is an Excluded Party shall not be a Released Party, *provided further that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing or in the Plan, any Person or Entity that is entitled to vote on the Plan but does not vote to accept the Plan or otherwise opt in to the releases shall not be a Released Party; *provided further that*, no present or future defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation shall be a “Released Party” for purposes of any release provided by the Ohio Settlement Class Members, in their capacities as such, other than the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and each of the Ohio Released

Directors and Officers. The scope of the Debtor Releases is appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtor Releases are appropriate in light of, among other things, the value provided by the Released Parties to the Debtors' Estates and the critical nature of the Debtor Releases to the Plan.

XIX. As such, the Debtor Releases are: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitate the implementation of the Plan; (b) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by Article VIII.C of the Plan; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given, and made, after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (f) appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases; and (g) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released by the Debtor Releases.

XX. Article VIII.D of the Plan describes certain releases (the "**Third-Party Releases**") granted by the Releasing Parties of the Released Parties. The Third-Party Releases are: (a) consensual; (b) essential to Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for a substantial contribution and for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties that is important to the success of the Plan; (d) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims and Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Releases; (e) materially beneficial to, and in the best interests of, the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests, and important to the overall objectives of the Plan to finally resolve certain Claims among or against certain parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released by the Third-Party Release against any of the Released Parties; and

(i) consistent with sections 105, 524, 1123, 1129, and 1141 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

XXI. The Third-Party Releases are consensual and an integral part of the Plan. Similar to the Debtor Releases, the Third-Party Releases were integral to the formulation of the Plan, including the implementation of the Plan embodied therein and in this Confirmation Order. The Third-Party Releases were critical in incentivizing the Released Parties to support the Plan and preventing potentially significant and time-consuming litigation. The Third-Party Releases appropriately offer certain protections to parties who constructively participated in the Debtors' restructuring process by supporting the Plan. Furthermore, the Third-Party Releases are consensual insofar as the Releasing Parties each (x) either voted in favor of the Plan or (y) otherwise consented to being a Releasing Party and to the Third-Party Releases, and was provided notice of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, and the deadline to object to Confirmation of the Plan. Additionally, only (a) holders of claims and interests that voted to accept the Plan, (b) each of the Ohio Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, (c) holders of claims and interests that voted to reject the plan and opted into the Third-Party Releases by checking the box on the applicable ballot indicating that they opt in to granting such releases in the Plan, and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (a), (b), and (c) the related parties to such Entity identified in the Plan, subject to the provisos therein, are bound by the Third-Party Releases, and the release provisions of the Plan were conspicuous and emphasized with boldface type in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the notices thereof, and the applicable ballots.

XXII. The scope of the Third-Party Releases is appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and parties received due and adequate notice of the

Third-Party Releases. Among other things, the Plan and Disclosure Statement provide appropriate and specific disclosure with respect to the claims and Causes of Action that are subject to the Third-Party Releases, and no other disclosure is necessary. The Debtors, as evidenced by the Solicitation Affidavits, provided sufficient notice of the Plan, the Confirmation Hearing, and the Third-Party Releases, and no further or other notice is necessary. The Third-Party Releases are consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The Third-Party Releases are specific in language, integral to the Plan, and given for substantial consideration.

XXIII. The Third-Party Releases provide finality for the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Released Parties regarding the parties' respective obligations under the Plan and with respect to the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Such releases are a necessary and integral element of the Plan, and are fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests.

XXIV. The exculpation provision set forth in Article VIII.E of the Plan and incorporated into this Confirmation Order is essential to the Plan. The record in the Chapter 11 Cases supports the exculpation provision set forth in Article VIII.E of the Plan, which is appropriately tailored to protect the Exculpated Parties from unnecessary litigation. The exculpation, including the carveout for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, is consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The Exculpated Parties subject to the exculpation provision have, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order will be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with all applicable laws with regard to the distribution of recoveries under the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation governing the solicitation or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

XXV. The injunction provision set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan is essential to the Plan and is necessary to implement the Plan and to preserve and enforce the discharge, the Debtor Releases, the Third-Party Releases, and the exculpation provision in Article VIII.E of the Plan. The injunction provision is fair and reasonable and is appropriately tailored to achieve those purposes.

XXVI. Article V.J of the Plan, as well as the Plan Supplement, appropriately provide for the preservation by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors of certain Causes of Action in accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Causes of Action not released by the Debtors or exculpated under the Plan or this Confirmation Order will be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors as provided by the Plan. The Plan is specific and unequivocal with respect to the Causes of Action to be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan and the Plan Supplement provide meaningful disclosure with respect to the potential Causes of Action that the Post-Effective Date Debtors may retain, and all parties in interest received adequate notice with respect to such Causes of Action. The provisions regarding Causes of Action in the Plan, and as set forth in the Plan Supplement, are appropriate and in the best interests of the Debtors, their respective Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests. For the avoidance of any doubt, Causes of Action released or exculpated under the Plan will not be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

XXVII. The release and discharge of all mortgages, deeds of trust, liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates described in Article VIII.G of the Plan (the “**Lien Release**”), except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan and this Confirmation Order, is necessary to implement the Plan. The provisions of the Lien Release are appropriate,

fair, equitable, and reasonable and are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XXVIII. Based on the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XXIX. The Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa (as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “**Securities Act**”), and all similar federal state and local laws. The purpose of the Plan is not the avoidance of taxes or the avoidance of the application of Section 5 of the Securities Act.

XXX. Rejection of Executory Contracts as set forth in Article IX of the Plan is in the best interest of the applicable Debtor, its Estate, and all parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

FURTHER, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan

1. The Plan, including (a) all modifications to the Plan filed with the Court prior to or during the Confirmation Hearing and (b) all documents incorporated into the Plan through the Plan Supplement, is confirmed pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as applicable) are authorized to take all actions required to effectuate and implement the Plan.

2. Any and all objections to the Plan that have not been withdrawn or resolved prior to, or on the record at, the Confirmation Hearing are hereby overruled.

3. The documents substantially in the forms contained in the Plan Supplement are integral to the Plan and are approved by the Court, and the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the EC, the UCC, the Claims Ombudsman (as applicable), Ohio Class Counsel and Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff (as applicable), and the Litigation Trustee (as applicable) are

authorized to take all actions required under the Plan and the Plan Supplement to effectuate the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, to implement the Plan, fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account, establish the Disputed Claims reserve, establish the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve and the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, establish whatever other reserves are required pursuant to the Plan, including under Article VII.H, appoint the Claims Ombudsman, administer Claims, establish the Litigation Trust, appoint the Litigation Trustee, execute and deliver all Plan Documents, appoint the New Board, and administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan. Ohio Class Counsel are authorized to establish the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account as a qualified settlement fund and the Debtors are authorized and directed to pay the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment (which, once paid, shall not constitute property of the Debtors' Estates or the Post-Effective Date Debtors) into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order.

4. The rates of (i) the Claims Ombudsman, as disclosed in Exhibit F to the Plan Supplement, and (ii) the Litigation Trustee, as disclosed in Exhibit H of the Plan Supplement; each are reasonable, satisfy the requirements of section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and are approved.

5. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits substantially in the forms attached thereto, are incorporated herein by reference and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits substantially in the forms attached thereto, and all other relevant and necessary documents shall be effective and binding as of the Effective Date. The failure to specifically include or refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any related document in this

Confirmation Order does not diminish or impair the effectiveness or enforceability of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Court that the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits thereto be confirmed in their entirety.

6. Subject to Article V.D of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall have the authority and right on behalf of each of the Debtors, without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval (unless otherwise indicated), to carry out and implement the duties related to the administration of General Unsecured Claims as set forth in section H hereof.

7. Upon the entry of the Confirmation Order, the claims register maintained in the various Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed consolidated into a single claims register in respect of the consolidated Estate for the limited purpose of making Distributions under the Plan. Further, Claims asserted against multiple Debtors, including Claims based on joint and several liability and guarantee and/or surety Claims shall be deemed to constitute a single Claim against the consolidated Estate. Notwithstanding the substantive consolidation for the limited purpose of making Distributions contemplated herein, on and after the Effective Date the Debtors will each continue as separate post-effective date entities after emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

8. The terms of any New Organizational Documents, including, without limitation, the establishment of a classified board of directors, the establishment of restrictions on transfer of the equity securities of the Post-Effective Date Debtors (“**NOL Transfer Restrictions**”), and the selection and appointment of the new board of directors, as set forth in the Plan Supplement are approved in all respects. The obligations of the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors related thereto, will, upon execution, constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of each of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, enforceable in accordance with their terms and not in contravention of any state or federal law. On the Effective Date, without any

further action by the Bankruptcy Court or the directors, officers, or equity holders of any of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, each Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, will be and is authorized to enter into the New Organizational Documents, and all related documents, to which such Post-Effective Date Debtor is contemplated to be a party on the Effective Date. In addition, on the Effective Date, without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or the directors, officers, or equity holders of any of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (X) all matters provided for in the Plan or the Plan Supplement involving the corporate structure of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect as though such action had been taken unanimously by the stockholders of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (Y) the New Organizational Documents shall go into effect and the appointment of the members of the New Board and management of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be effective, and (Z) each applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor will be and is authorized to: (a) execute, deliver, file, and record any other contracts, assignments, certificates, instruments, agreements, guaranties, or other documents executed or delivered in connection with the New Organizational Documents; (b) perform all of its obligations under the New Organizational Documents; and (c) take all such other actions as any of the responsible officers of such Post-Effective Date Debtor may determine are necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the New Organizational Documents; including, without limitation, sign and file with the Delaware Secretary of State an officer's or other certificate with respect to the applicable New Organizational Documents, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2 to the Plan Supplement without the need for any further action of the respective board of directors or shareholders of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in

this Confirmation Order or the Plan, following the Effective Date, any disputes arising under the New Organizational Documents will be governed by the jurisdictional provisions contained therein.

9. As of the Effective Date, the members of the board of directors of each Debtor prior to the Effective Date, in their capacities as such, shall be deemed to have resigned or shall otherwise cease to be a director of the applicable Debtor. Commencing on the Effective Date, the directors of each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall serve pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and may be replaced or removed in accordance with such organizational documents.

10. Upon the certification of the applicable New Organizational Documents by the Delaware Secretary of State, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide notice of the NOL Transfer Restrictions to all registered holders of shares of outstanding Common Stock Interests and Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests of each of the Debtors in accordance with Delaware General Corporation Law Section 151(f) and Delaware Uniform Commercial Code Section 8-204. Upon receipt of such notice, the NOL Transfer Restrictions shall become binding and effective with respect to all shares of capital stock (common stock and preferred stock) of each of the Debtors.

11. As of the Effective Date, the *Equity Incentive Plan* of Lordstown Motors Corp. shall be amended to increase the number of shares of common stock subject to the plan to 3,000,000 without the need for any approvals, authorization, consents, or any further action required under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule (including any action by the stockholders or directors of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors).

12. Any applicable Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims), Ohio Class Counsel and the

Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff (with respect to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement), and the Litigation Trustee (with respect to the administration of the Litigation Trust) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases, indentures and other agreements or documents, and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions contained herein.

13. The Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules or regulations of any state or any other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan and the New Organizational Documents, and any other acts that may be necessary or appropriate for the implementation or consummation of the Plan and New Organizational Documents.

14. Subject to payment of any applicable filing fees under applicable non-bankruptcy law, each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign or other governmental agency is authorized to accept for filing and/or recording any and all documents, mortgages and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement or consummate the transactions contemplated by the Plan and this Confirmation Order.

15. The compromises and settlements set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order are approved, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and will, except for the approvals to be obtained at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing, be effective immediately and binding on all parties in interest on the Effective Date.

16. The amendments and modifications to the *Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motor Corp. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 657] since the filing thereof and incorporated into the Plan are approved in accordance with section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 3019(a) of the Bankruptcy Rules.

17. For the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(c)(1), the following provisions in the Plan are hereby approved and will be effective immediately on the Effective Date without further order or action by the Court any of the parties to such release, or any other Entity: (a) Discharge of Claims (Article VIII.B); (b) Releases by the Debtors (Article VIII.C); (c) Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests (Article VIII.D); (d) Exculpation (Article VIII.E); (e) Injunction (Article VIII.F); and (f) Release of Liens (Article VII.G).

18. Except (i) with respect to any Lien securing an Allowed Secured Claim, to the extent the Debtors elect to have the Holder of such Allowed Secured Claim retain such Liens in accordance with Article III.B.2 of the Plan; or (ii) as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released and discharged, and the holders of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, to reflect or effectuate such releases, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates and their successors and assigns. All Holders of Secured Claims are directed to cooperate with the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as the case may be, in implementing the foregoing and any administrative details relating thereto. Additionally, to the extent that any Holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such Holder, has filed or recorded publicly any guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests of any kind whatsoever and howsoever arising against the Debtors or any property of the Estates to secure

such Holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable on or after the Effective Date, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the release, termination, cancellation or extinguishment of such guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests, including the delivery of any release documentation, the making of any applicable filings or recordings or the delivery of any corporate and/or authority documentation of such Holder required by any jurisdiction in which such guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other securities are filed, registered or recorded, as necessary, to implement such release documentation, filings or recordings, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf.

19. Pursuant to Article III.B.3(b) of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor shall receive its *Pro Rata* share of the Debtors' Cash (without regard to the particular Debtor against which such Claim is Allowed and excluding the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount), after (i) the satisfaction of the Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed Secured Claims, and (ii) the Professional Fees Escrow Account is funded or all Professional Fee Claims are satisfied. Post-Petition Interest to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be paid as follows: (A) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, plus Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate in full on such Allowed General Unsecured Claims, then Holders of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to payment in full of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate, as set forth in Article III.B.3(b) of the Plan; and (B) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after

satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, and some, but not all, Post-Petition Interest on such Claims at the Federal Judgment Rate, then Holders of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to their *Pro Rata* share of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate, as set forth in Article III.B.3(b) of the Plan.

20. The initial amount of the reserve established under the Plan for the payment of Allowed and Disputed General Unsecured Claims (the “**GUC Reserve**”), as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan, shall be \$45,000,000 (the “**Initial Reserve Amount**”).

21. If at any time during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, the Claims Ombudsman determines in good faith that the GUC Reserve is inadequate to satisfy the reserve requirements of Article VII.I of the Plan (the “**Claims Reserve Requirements**”), including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall send the Post-Effective Date Debtors a written notice proposing to increase such reserve from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash only in the amount it believes is no greater than the amount required to comply with such Article VII.I, including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan; *provided*, that the aggregate amount of any and all such increases over the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period shall not exceed \$5 million. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to object to such increase by sending written notice to the Claims Ombudsman of their objection. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors timely object to such increase, the Claims Ombudsman shall be authorized to file a motion (a “**Reserve Increase Motion**”) with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the

increase to the GUC Reserve as set forth in the applicable notice and such increase to such reserve shall only become effective upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors do not timely object to the proposed increase to the GUC Reserve as set forth in the applicable notice, such reserve shall be deemed increased as proposed in the applicable written notice without the need for any further action or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of any doubt, it is expressly understood that the GUC Reserve may only be increased from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash. Notwithstanding the establishment of adjustment of the GUC Reserve, in the event that such reserve is insufficient to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full, with interest as provided in Article III.B.3.b of the Plan, any deficiency shall be payable from all Assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors as set forth in Article V.C of the Plan.

22. In addition to the foregoing, during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide the Claims Ombudsman with (a) at least twenty-one (21) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of Interests in Class 7, (b) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of Interests in Class 5 and/or Class 8 and (c) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to enter into any transaction, or series of transactions, funded by Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash the aggregate amount of which is in excess of \$5 million. If a Reserve Increase Motion is pending in the Bankruptcy Court on the expiration of a notice period described in the preceding sentence, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not consummate the transactions described in the applicable notice until such Reserve Increase Motion is resolved by the Bankruptcy Court, unless consummating such transaction would not prevent the Post-Effective

Date Debtors' from increasing the GUC Reserve as requested in such Reserve Increase Motion, if granted. During the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall also promptly provide the Claims Ombudsman with a copy of any Adequate Protection Notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to pursuant to Article III.B.10 of the Plan.

23. The GUC Reserve shall be automatically reduced from time to time, (i) in the amount of any Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) that is paid in Cash, at the time such Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) is paid; (ii) with respect to any Claim listed in a definite amount on the schedule of Claims attached to the Plan Supplement as Exhibit J, any amount of such Claim that is Disallowed, at the time of such Disallowance. The Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall meet and confer no less frequently than once per calendar quarter to discuss whether the GUC Reserve should be reduced as a result of the status of the Claims resolution process and the Post Effective Date Debtors' and Claims Ombudsman's good faith determinations that the remaining GUC Reserve following any such reduction will comply with the Claims Reserve Requirements. Following the date that is forty-five (45) days following Effective Date, any reduction agreed to by the Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (in good faith and in accordance with the preceding sentence) shall be automatically implemented. At any time, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking Court authority to reduce the GUC Reserve.

24. Notwithstanding anything in the paragraph above, any reduction to the GUC Reserve below \$3,500,000 shall either be pursuant to agreement among the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman or pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order; *provided*, that if the

Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors agree to reduce the GUC Reserve below \$3,500,000, the Claims Ombudsman shall, if the UCC remains in existence, give notice of such agreement to the UCC (such notice may be provided by e-mail to UCC counsel). The UCC may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court opposing such reduction, identifying with specificity the basis for which the UCC opposes such reduction, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of such notice. The UCC shall notice the motion for the next scheduled omnibus hearing that is at least fourteen (14) days after filing of the motion. In no event shall the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan, inclusive of this paragraph, exceed the UCC Aggregate Cap.

25. Any amounts released from the GUC Reserve pursuant to this paragraph shall become Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

26. The Debtors shall cause to be served a notice of the entry of this Confirmation Order and occurrence of the Effective Date, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “**Confirmation Notice**”), upon (a) all parties listed in the creditor matrix maintained by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, and (b) such additional persons and entities as deemed appropriate by the Debtors, no later than five (5) business days after the Effective Date. The Debtors shall cause the Confirmation Notice to be published in the *Wall Street Journal* within seven (7) business days after the Effective Date.

B. Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests

27. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.5(b) of the Plan, (a) all Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests shall be Reinstated and Unimpaired in all respects, (b) none of such interests shall be cancelled, subject to the terms of the New Organizational Documents, which may be amended pursuant to Article V.H of the Plan, among other things, so as to implement the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order, including, without limitation, the NOL Transfer

Restrictions, upon the Effective Date as to Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests and to make certain modifications to the size and election process as to the New Board, provided the Certificate of Designation shall be contained in such New Organizational Documents and not have been altered or amended and (c) such Certificate of Designation shall be binding on LMC; *provided*, that no Distributions shall be made to the Holders of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests until such Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests are Allowed (if at all) and such Distributions shall only be from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

28. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, including Article III.B.5(b), without limiting the generality of the foregoing, until the Foxconn Release Event has occurred, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay any Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution up to the amount of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount as set forth in, and in accordance with the terms of, Article III.B.5(b) of the Plan.

C. Common Stock Interests

29. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.7(b) of the Plan, all Allowed Common Stock Interests in the Debtors shall be retained and no such interests shall be cancelled, subject to the terms of the New Organizational Documents, which may be amended pursuant to Article V.H of the Plan, among other things, so as to implement the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order, including, without limitation, the NOL Transfer Restrictions, upon the Effective Date as to Common Stock Interests and to make certain modifications to the size and election process as to the New Board. For the avoidance of any doubt, Holders of Allowed Common Stock Interests shall only receive Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

30. For the avoidance of doubt, the restricted stock units (the “RSUs”) that would have vested but did not vest as a result of or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including as a

result of acceleration of an employment contract) shall be deemed vested, and the Holders of the RSUs shall receive the treatment of the Common Stock Interests pursuant to the Plan.

D. Section 510(b) Claims

31. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.8(b) of the Plan, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Section 510(b) Claim shall receive a number of shares of Common Stock Interests equal to (i) such Holder's Allowed Section 510(b) Claim *minus* any amounts received by such Holder from any insurance or other third parties *divided* by the product of (A) the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and (B) 15. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors may elect, at their discretion, to pay such Holder Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash in an amount equal to the number of shares of Common Stock Interests to which such Holder is entitled pursuant to this paragraph multiplied by the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the thirty (30) calendar days following the Effective Date.

E. RIDE Section 510(b) Claims

32. On or after the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed RIDE Section 510(b) Claims, if and solely to the extent Allowed, may recover solely from available insurance coverage from applicable Insurance Policies until such Insurance Policies have been completely exhausted.

F. Ohio Securities Litigation Claims

33. Subject to Article V.U.4 of the Plan, in full and complete settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim against the Debtors (but without prejudice to any claims asserted against any current or future defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation, other than the Debtors or the Ohio Released Directors and Officers), (a) the Debtors shall, contemporaneously with the occurrence of, or before, the Effective Date, pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow

Account the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash; (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable, shall pay the Ohio Securities Litigation Supplemental Amount, when and as received, into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account; and (c) solely on the terms and conditions set forth in Article III.5.b of the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve. The Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall seek authority to distribute the net proceeds in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, after the deduction of notice and administration expenses and Court-awarded attorneys' fees and expenses, pursuant to an Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation to be approved through the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order, as set forth in Article V.U of the Plan.

34. By virtue of this Confirmation Order, which shall constitute the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order, and according to the procedures set forth below, the Ohio Settlement Class Members shall be provided with the option to opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class. Any Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims shall not be included within the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, shall be separately classified and treated as Section 510(b) Claims held directly by the Holders of such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims, and shall receive the treatment provided in the Plan to Section 510(b) Claims if and when such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims become Allowed.

35. Any Entity that timely and validly opts out of the Ohio Settlement Class pursuant to this Confirmation Order, according to the procedures set forth below (each an "Ohio Opt-Out"), but did not file a proof of claim in these Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date, must file a motion, within 30 days after submitting such Ohio Opt-Out's opt-out election, seeking an order of

the Bankruptcy Court permitting such Ohio Opt-Out to file a late proof of claim, subject to the rights of the Post-Effective Date Debtors and all other parties in interest to oppose such requested relief and, to the extent a class member is permitted to file a late proof of claim, to object to such Claim on substantive grounds, which rights are fully preserved. If such motion is not timely filed or the motion is denied, such Ohio Opt-Out shall be deemed forever barred by the Plan and this Confirmation Order from asserting such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claim against the Debtors.

36. The sole source of recovery for Ohio Settlement Class Members on account of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim and their claims against the Ohio Released Directors and Officers is the treatment set forth in Article III.B.10 of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and as part of the consideration provided by the Ohio Settlement Class Members in connection with the settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, on the Effective Date, the Ohio Settlement Class Members shall constitute Releasing Parties and shall be bound by the provisions set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, including the discharge set forth in Article VIII.B, the releases set forth in Article VIII.D and the injunctive provisions set forth in Article VIII.F. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall impact the claims and causes of action in the Ohio Securities Litigation against any current or future defendant in such action that is not one of the Debtors or Ohio Released Directors and Officers.

37. To the extent that a Person is an Ohio Settlement Class Member and is also the Holder of another Claim or Interest against the Debtors that is not a Class 10 Claim, nothing contained in Article III.B.10 of the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall prejudice the rights of such Holder of an Ohio Securities Litigation Claim from receiving the treatment in respect of such other Claim or Interest that is provided pursuant to the Plan. For the avoidance of any doubt,

nothing in Article III.B.10 of the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall impact the treatment of any Holder of a Common Stock Interest pursuant to Class 7 of the Plan.

38. The treatment set forth in Article III.B.10 of the Plan shall not affect or release any of the rights of any Person to obtain recoveries as a class member of any class certified in connection with the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, if any.

39. Nothing in Article III.B.10 of the Plan shall limit the right of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, to prosecute and settle any Retained Causes of Action and any prosecution and settlement of such Retained Causes of Action shall be at the sole discretion of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable.

G. Preliminary Approval of Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement

40. The Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement incorporated into the Plan is hereby preliminarily approved pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Bankruptcy Rules 7023, 9014, and 9019. This Confirmation Order shall constitute the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order.

41. Nothing in this Confirmation Order shall effect the validity or enforceability of the Bankruptcy Court's *Order Approving the Stipulation Between Debtors, Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, and Official Committee of Equity Security Holders Regarding Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff's Motion To Apply Bankruptcy Rule 7023 To Class Claims and Proofs of Claim Numbers 1368, 1379, 1380, 1394, 1426, and 1434* [Docket No. 953] (together with the stipulation attached thereto, the "**Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation**") or any of the relief granted therein.

42. A hearing (the "**Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing**") pursuant to Rule 23(e) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is hereby scheduled to be held before the Bankruptcy Court, via Zoom unless otherwise directed by the Bankruptcy Court, on **June 11, 2024**

at 10:30 a.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) for the following purposes: (a) to determine whether the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement is fair, reasonable and adequate, and should be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023 and Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; (b) to determine whether the Debtors and the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, on behalf of the Ohio Settlement Class, should be authorized to consummate the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement; (c) to determine whether the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order, as provided for under the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, should be entered; (d) to determine whether the proposed plan of allocation for the proceeds of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement (the “**Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation**”) is fair and reasonable and should be approved by the Bankruptcy Court; (e) to consider Ohio Class Counsel’s application, on behalf of all plaintiffs’ counsel, for an award of attorneys’ fees and expenses (which may include an application for an award to Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for reimbursement of his reasonable costs and expenses directly related to his representation of the Ohio Settlement Class, pursuant to the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (“**PSLRA**”)); and (f) to rule upon such other matters as the Bankruptcy Court may deem appropriate.

43. The Bankruptcy Court approves the form, substance and requirements of the *Postcard Notice of Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement* (the “**Postcard Notice**”), the *Ohio Securities Litigation Proof of Claim* form (“**Ohio Claim Form**” or “**Claim Form**”), the *Summary Notice of Proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement* (“**Summary Notice**”), and the long-form *Notice of Proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and Motion for Attorneys’ Fees and Expenses* (“**Notice**”), substantially in the forms attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibits K-1, K-2, K-3, and K-4**, respectively, and finds that they (a) constitute the best notice to Ohio

Settlement Class Members practicable under the circumstances; (b) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to describe the terms and effect of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and to apprise Ohio Settlement Class Members of their right to object to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement or to exclude themselves from the Ohio Settlement Class; (c) are reasonable and constitute due, adequate, and sufficient notice to all persons entitled to receive such notice; and (d) satisfy all applicable requirements of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (including Rules 23(c)–(e), made applicable by Bankruptcy Rules 7023 and 9014), the Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution, Section 21D(a)(7) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78u-4(a)(7), as amended by the PSLRA, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

44. The Bankruptcy Court hereby approves the retention of Strategic Claims Services as the claims administrator (the “**Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator**” or “**Claims Administrator**”) for the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause the Postcard Notice, substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-1**, to be mailed, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, on or before seven (7) business days after the later to occur of (a) entry of this Confirmation Order and (b) payment of the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account (the “**Ohio Settlement Notice Date**”), to all Ohio Settlement Class Members who can be identified with reasonable effort. Alternatively, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall email Ohio Settlement Class Members copies or links to the notices, to the extent it is provided with email addresses.

45. LMC and the other Debtors, to the extent they have not already done so, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and provide to Ohio Class Counsel, or the Ohio

Settlement Claims Administrator, at no cost to Ohio Class Counsel, the Ohio Settlement Class, or the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, within three (3) business days of entry of this Confirmation Order, the names and contact information for the Debtors' transfer agents, and consent to and authorize such transfer agents to (i) confer directly with Ohio Class Counsel and the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator (as applicable) and (ii) provide, to Ohio Class Counsel, such transfer agent's lists of the names, address and emails (in each case, to the extent reasonably available) of purchasers of LMC's publicly traded Class A Common Stock (ticker: "RIDE" and prior ticker: "DPHC"), LMC's publicly traded warrants (ticker: "RIDEW" and prior ticker: "DPHCW"), LMC's publicly traded units (ticker: "DPHCU"), or any exchange-traded option to purchase or sell LMC's publicly traded Class A Common Stock during the period from August 3, 2020 through July 2, 2021 (the Ohio Settlement Class Period) and those whose shares were held on September 21, 2020, in electronic searchable form, such as Excel, to the extent reasonably available.

46. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall use reasonable efforts to give notice to nominees such as custodians, brokerage firms and other persons and entities that purchased LMC Securities during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and held shares on September 21, 2020. Such nominees **SHALL, WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE APPLICABLE OHIO SETTLEMENT NOTICE, EITHER:** (a) provide the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator the name, last known address, and email (to the extent available) of each Entity for whom or which it purchased such LMC Securities during the Ohio Settlement Class Period or held them on September 21, 2020; or (b) **WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS** of receipt of the applicable Ohio Settlement notice from the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator (i) request from the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator sufficient copies of the

Postcard Notice to forward to all such beneficial owners and **WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS** of receipt forward them to all such beneficial owners or (ii) email a copy of the Postcard Notice with a link to www.strategicclaims.net to all such beneficial owners . Nominees who elect to send the applicable Ohio Settlement notice to their beneficial owners shall also send a statement to the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator confirming that the dissemination was completed and shall retain their records for use in connection with any further notices that may be provided in the Bankruptcy Cases or the Ohio Securities Litigation. Upon full and timely compliance with these directions, such nominees may seek reimbursement of their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in providing notice to beneficial owners of up to: \$0.02 per name record provided;\$0.02 per email sent by the nominee; and \$0.02, plus postage at the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator's rate for bulk mailings, per Postcard mailed by the nominee, by providing the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator with proper documentation supporting the expenses for which reimbursement is sought. Such properly documented expenses incurred by nominees in compliance with these provisions shall be paid solely from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, and any unresolved disputes regarding reimbursement of such expenses shall be subject to review by the Bankruptcy Court.

47. The Bankruptcy Court hereby approves the form of the Summary Notice substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-2**, and directs that the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause the Summary Notice to be published in *The Wall Street Journal* and be transmitted over *PR Newswire* within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Ohio Settlement Notice Date.

48. On or before the Ohio Settlement Notice Date, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause copies of the Notice and the Ohio Claim Form to be posted on a webpage

to be developed for the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, from which copies of the Notice and Ohio Claim Form can be downloaded. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall also mail copies of the Notice and Ohio Claim Form upon request. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors shall create and maintain a link to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement webpage on the bankruptcy noticing agent's existing case website at <https://www.kccllc.net/lordstown>.

49. Ohio Class Counsel shall, at or before the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing, file with the Bankruptcy Court proof of the dissemination of the Postcard Notice, Notice, Summary Notice, and Ohio Claim Form Notice.

50. The form and content of the notice program described herein, and the methods set forth herein of notifying the Ohio Settlement Class of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and its terms and conditions, meet the requirements of Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Section 21D(a)(7) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78u-4(a)(7), as amended by the PSLRA, and due process, constitute the best notice practicable under the circumstances, and shall constitute due and sufficient notice to all persons and entities entitled thereto.

51. In order to be eligible to receive a distribution from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, in the event the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement is effected in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan or otherwise, each claimant shall take the following actions and be subject to the following conditions:

(a) A properly executed Ohio Claim Form, substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-4**, must be submitted to the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator: (i) at the address indicated in the Ohio Claim Form, postmarked no later than 120 calendar days after the Ohio Settlement Notice Date; or (ii) electronically at

www.strategicclaims.net no later than 120 calendar days after the Ohio Settlement Notice Date. Such deadline may be further extended by Bankruptcy Court order or by Ohio Class Counsel in its discretion. Each Ohio Claim Form shall be deemed to have been submitted when postmarked (if properly addressed and mailed by first-class or overnight mail, postage prepaid). Any Claim Form submitted in any other manner shall be deemed to have been submitted when it was actually received at the address designated in the Claim Form. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member who does not timely submit an Ohio Claim Form within the time provided for shall be barred from sharing in the distribution of the Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund (defined below), unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, but shall remain bound by all determinations and judgments concerning the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, as provided by this Confirmation Order;

(b) The Ohio Claim Form submitted by each claimant must satisfy the following conditions: (i) it must be properly completed (including name, address, phone number and email address (if any)), signed and submitted in a timely manner in accordance with the provisions of the preceding subparagraph; (ii) it must be accompanied by adequate supporting documentation for the transactions reported therein, in the form of broker confirmation slips, broker account statements, an authorized statement from the broker containing the transactional information found in a broker confirmation slip, or such other documentation as is deemed adequate by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator and/or Ohio Class Counsel; (iii) if the person executing the Ohio Claim Form is acting in a representative capacity, a certification of current authority to act on behalf of the claimant must be included in the Ohio Claim Form; and (iv) the Ohio Claim Form must be complete and contain no material deletions or modifications of any of the printed matter contained therein and must be signed under penalty of perjury;

(c) Each Ohio Claim Form shall be submitted to and reviewed by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, under the supervision of Ohio Class Counsel, which shall determine in accordance with the Plan, this Confirmation Order, and the approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation the extent, if any, to which each claim shall be allowed and such claimant shall be deemed an Authorized Claimant;

(d) Ohio Claim Forms that do not meet the submission requirements may be rejected. Prior to rejecting a claim in whole or in part, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall communicate with the claimant in writing to give the claimant the chance to remedy any curable deficiencies in the Ohio Claim Form submitted. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, under supervision of Ohio Class Counsel, shall notify, in writing, all claimants whose Ohio Claim Forms the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator proposes to reject in whole or in part, setting forth the reasons therefor, and shall indicate in such notice that the claimant whose Ohio Claim Form is to be rejected has the right to a review by the Bankruptcy Court if the claimant so desires and complies with the requirements of subparagraph (e) below;

(e) If any claimant whose timely Ohio Claim Form has been rejected in whole or in part desires to contest such rejection, the claimant must, within twenty (20) calendar days after the date of mailing of the notice required in subparagraph (d) above, or a lesser period of time if the Ohio Claim Form was untimely, serve upon the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator a notice and statement of reasons indicating the claimant's grounds for contesting the rejection along with any supporting documentation, and requesting a review thereof. If a dispute concerning a claim cannot be otherwise resolved, Ohio Class Counsel shall thereafter present the request for review to the Bankruptcy Court;

(f) Each claimant who submits an Ohio Claim Form shall be deemed to have submitted to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and such claimant's claim, including but not limited to, all releases provided for herein, in the Plan, and in the Final Approval Order; and

(g) Payment pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, and the Court-approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation shall be deemed final and conclusive against any and all claimants to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, and each claimant bears the burden of establishing their eligibility for a recovery.

52. None of the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, nor the Ohio Released Directors and Officers, shall have any involvement in or any responsibility, authority, or liability whatsoever for the selection or appointment of the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, the allocation of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, the administration of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the claims process, the review, calculation, allowance, and rejection of Ohio Claim Forms, or the disbursement of the Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, and shall have no liability whatsoever to any Entity, including, but not limited to, Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, any other Ohio Settlement Class Members, or plaintiffs' counsel in connection with the foregoing.

53. No Entity shall have any claim against Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, plaintiffs' counsel, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, or any other agent designated by Ohio Class Counsel, based on distributions made substantially in accordance with the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, the Court-approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, or further order(s) of the Bankruptcy Court.

54. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member may enter an appearance in these Chapter 11 Cases, at his, her or its own expense, individually or through counsel of his, her or its own choice. If any Ohio Settlement Class Member does not enter an appearance, he, she or it will be represented by Ohio Class Counsel.

55. Ohio Settlement Class Members shall be bound by all orders, determinations, and judgments concerning the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, whether favorable or unfavorable, unless such persons or entities request exclusion from the Ohio Settlement Class in a timely and proper manner, as provided herein. A putative Ohio Settlement Class Member wishing to make such an exclusion request shall mail the request in written form by first-class mail to the address designated for such exclusions, such that it is received no later than twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Such request for exclusion must state the name, address, telephone number, and email address (if any) of each Entity seeking exclusion, must state that the sender requests to be “excluded from the Ohio Settlement Class” and must be signed by each such Entity. Such persons or entities requesting exclusion are also directed to state the date(s), price(s), and number(s) of LMC Securities purchased during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and/or held on Sept 21, 2020. Requests must be submitted with documentary proof of membership in the Ohio Settlement Class. The request for exclusion shall not be effective unless it provides the required information and is made within the time stated above, or the exclusion is otherwise accepted by the Bankruptcy Court.

56. Ohio Settlement Class Members timely and validly requesting exclusion from the Ohio Settlement Class shall cease to be Ohio Settlement Class Members and shall not be eligible to receive any payment out of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund.

57. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member who does not request exclusion from the Ohio Settlement Class may object to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation set forth in the long-form Notice, and/or Ohio Class Counsel's application, on behalf of plaintiffs' counsel, for attorneys' fees and expenses ("**Ohio Fee and Expense Application**").

58. Any objections to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the proposed Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application must state (a) the name, address, telephone number, and email address of the objector and must be signed by the objector; (b) that the objector is objecting to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application; (c) the objection(s) and the specific reasons for each objection, including whether it applies only to the objector, to a specific subset of the Ohio Settlement Class, or to the entire Ohio Settlement Class, and any legal and evidentiary support, and witnesses, the objector wishes to bring to the Bankruptcy Court's attention; and (d) include documents sufficient to prove the objector's standing to object. Objecting Ohio Settlement Class Members must establish that they are members of the Ohio Settlement Class by providing documentation of their transactions in eligible LMC Securities in the form of broker confirmation slips, broker account statements, an authorized statement from the broker containing the transactional information found in a broker confirmation slip, or such other documentation as is deemed adequate by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator and/or Ohio Class Counsel. Objectors who are represented by counsel must also provide the name, address and telephone number of all counsel, if any, who represent them.

59. The Bankruptcy Court will consider any objection to final approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and

Expense Application only if such objection is in writing and has been served by hand or by mail, with all supporting papers, such that it is received on or before twenty-one (21) calendar days before the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Any objection that is not timely made in the manner provided for in this Confirmation Order shall be deemed waived and such objector shall forever be foreclosed from making any objection to any aspect of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, to the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, or to the Ohio Fee and Expense Application, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, but shall otherwise be bound by the Final Approval Order to be entered and the releases to be given.

60. Attendance at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing is not necessary, however, persons wishing to be heard orally in opposition to the approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application are required to indicate in their written objection their intention to appear at the hearing. Persons who intend to object and desire to present evidence at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing must include in their written objection the identity of any witnesses they may call to testify and provide copies of all exhibits they intend to introduce into evidence at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Ohio Settlement Class Members do not need to appear at the hearing or take any other action to indicate their approval.

61. All papers in support of final approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the proposed Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and the Fee and Expense Application shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before thirty-five (35) calendar days prior to the date set herein for the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. If reply papers are necessary, they are to be filed with the Court no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing.

62. Within 30 days after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, will provide to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for use in the continued prosecution of the Ohio Securities Litigation, all documents that were previously produced by the Debtors in response to any request for documents by (a) the SEC; (b) any party in the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, (c) any party to the case captioned *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. S'holder Derivative Litig.*, No. 1:21-CV-00604-SB (D. Del.). If providing these documents requires the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee (as applicable) to incur any costs with litigation support vendors, such costs shall be paid from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over any disputes pursuant to this paragraph. Subject to the releases of the Ohio Released Directors and Officers provided for in the Plan becoming effective on the Effective Date, David Hamamoto agrees to make himself available, at a mutually agreeable day, time and location, to counsel to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for interviews of a reasonable length wherein David Hamamoto will in good faith provide Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff with information concerning any matter relevant to the Ohio Securities Litigation. Such agreement by David Hamamoto shall not prejudice any person's right to depose David Hamamoto pursuant to properly issued subpoena.

63. The Bankruptcy Court hereby authorizes the establishment of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, including Article V.U of the Plan, as a qualified settlement fund pursuant to Section 468B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treas. Reg. § 1.468B promulgated thereunder. All funds held in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be deemed and considered to be in *custodia legis* of the Bankruptcy Court, and shall remain subject to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court until such

time as such funds shall be disbursed pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, and/or further order of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund and the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account are not property of the Estate of any Debtor or of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

64. The Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be used to pay: (a) all taxes due on the income earned by the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, including the costs of preparing tax reporting forms and returns, and any tax penalties; (b) all notice and administration expenses incurred in connection with providing notice of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement to members of the Ohio Settlement Class and their nominees, and with administering the Settlement; (c) plaintiffs' counsel's expenses awarded by the Bankruptcy Court, including any award to Ohio Lead Plaintiff pursuant to the PSLRA; (d) attorneys' fees of plaintiffs' counsel awarded by the Bankruptcy Court; and (e) other costs and fees approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The balance remaining in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund after the foregoing deductions (the "**Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund**" or the "**Net Settlement Fund**") shall be distributed to eligible Ohio Settlement Class Members as set forth herein and in the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation approved by the Court. As provided in the Plan, Ohio Class Counsel is authorized to pay taxes and notice and administration expenses out of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, without further approval of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court, or any other party.

65. Nothing in the Plan, the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, or this Confirmation Order shall be deemed to certify the Ohio Settlement Class for any purpose other than the purposes set forth in the Plan, the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, and this Confirmation Order. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such certification shall not prejudice the rights of

any defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation (other than the Debtors) to object to the certification of a class in the Ohio Securities Litigation for any purpose other than the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and all such rights are expressly preserved.

66. Nothing in the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, or in any negotiations, discussions, mediation proceedings, correspondence or other materials of any kind relating to the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or relating to the negotiation of the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, this Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be an admission on the part of the parties with respect to any matter or any factual or legal issue of any kind. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Allowance of the Ohio Securities Litigation Class Claim for purposes of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement (a) constitutes only a compromise to avoid further litigation, (b) shall not constitute an admission or stipulation as to the amount of damages that would or could be obtained from any present or future defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation, (c) shall not be deemed to be a payment in full or satisfaction in full of any claim for damages, and (d) constitutes only a resolution, for settlement purposes only, of the Ohio Settlement Class's Allowed Claim against the Debtors.

67. The Bankruptcy Court shall have jurisdiction over all matters related to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, including but not limited to final approval, approval of the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, approval of the Fees and Expenses Application, and any disputes related to or arising from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement.

H. Approval of the Appointment of Claims Ombudsman

68. On the Effective Date, the Claims Ombudsman shall be appointed and such appointment shall continue until the earliest of: (i) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order closing the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order removing the Claims Ombudsman

for cause; (iii) the Claims Ombudsman voluntarily resigns, upon notice filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and a successor Claims Ombudsman is appointed in accordance with the Plan; or (iv) all General Unsecured Claims have been either Allowed or Disallowed, and all Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. The Claims Ombudsman shall be a fiduciary of Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

69. Subject to Article V.D of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall have the authority and right on behalf of each of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval (unless otherwise indicated), to carry out and implement the following duties related to the administration of General Unsecured Claims:

- a. subject to Article VII of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VII.A of the Plan, and except to the extent General Unsecured Claims have been previously Allowed, control and effectuate the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the terms of this Plan, including to object to, seek to subordinate, compromise or settle any and all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors (including Retained Claims Objections but only to the extent that they relate to General Unsecured Claims as set forth in the last paragraph of this Section), *provided that* the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC prior to entering into any Material Claims Settlement as set forth in Article V.D.3 of the Plan;
- b. prepare, file, and prosecute any necessary filings or pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court to carry out the duties of the Claims Ombudsman as described herein, including by filing and prosecuting objections to General Unsecured Claims;

- c. assert (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), any and all rights and defenses that the applicable Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim immediately before the Effective Date, including by virtue of any Causes of Action retained and not released by the Debtors (i) relating to such Claim (or the facts, circumstances, agreement(s), arrangements, or transactions giving rise to such Claim) or (ii) against the Holder of such Claim;
- d. in the Claims Ombudsman's discretion, affirmatively determine to deem Allowed any General Unsecured Claim (other than Claims subject to Retained Claims Objections) notwithstanding the fact that the period within which an objection may be interposed has not yet expired; provided that any determination by the Claims Ombudsman to deem to Allow a General Unsecured Claim shall comply with the Claims Ombudsman's notice and consultation obligations, including as set forth in Article V.D.3 of the Plan;
- e. with respect to General Unsecured Claims, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim;
- f. require, as a condition to receipt of a Distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide any information necessary to allow the distributing party to comply with any such withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, including but not limited to Form W-8 or Form W-9 (as applicable); *provided, however*, for the avoidance of any doubt, that the Claims Ombudsman shall not make any Distributions under the Plan;

- g. in consultation with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, determine that one or more interim Distributions should be made on Allowed General Unsecured Claims;
- h. receive and approve timely requests from Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims for the reissuance of any voided checks;
- i. retain professionals to assist in performing its duties under the Plan;
- j. maintain records regarding the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims;
- k. incur and pay reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with the performance of duties under this Plan, including the reasonable fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Claims Ombudsman;
- l. perform other duties and functions that are consistent with the performance of the Claims Ombudsman's duties and implementation of the Plan;
- m. object to any increases in the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount as set forth in Article V.E of the Plan; and
- n. effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan.

70. The Claims Ombudsman shall report all material matters concerning the reconciliation of or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, which reporting shall include: (i) a list of the Claims that have been Allowed, Disallowed, or Expunged during the applicable reporting period, (ii) a list of Disputed Claims that have yet to be resolved, (iii) the aggregate amount of Distributions during the applicable reporting period, and (iv) the aggregate amount of expected Distributions during the

next reporting period. Without limitation to any consultation or consent obligations of the Claims Ombudsman specified herein, the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC on all material decisions concerning the reconciliation of, or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Claims Ombudsman shall provide, to the UCC, any notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Claims Ombudsman.

71. Each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall indemnify and hold harmless the Claims Ombudsman solely in its capacities as such for any losses incurred in such capacity, except to the extent such losses were the result of the Claims Ombudsman's bad faith, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct.

I. Certain Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease Matters

72. The Executory Contract provisions set forth in Article IX of the Plan and the rejections described in Article IX of the Plan, are approved pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

73. Any Executory Contract (including any and all warranties covering any vehicles sold by the Debtors) (i) which has not been assumed with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court on or prior to the Effective Date, (ii) which is not assumed pursuant to another provision of the Plan and/or Confirmation Order, or (iii) as to which no motion to assume is pending as of the Confirmation Date, shall be deemed a rejected Executory Contract by the applicable Debtor effective on the Effective Date or, if applicable, such other date identified in an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court granting a motion to reject such Executory Contract that was pending as of the Confirmation Date.

74. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability under any Executory Contract rejected pursuant to the Plan and this Order, except as set forth in any other

Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Further, any Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim subject to filing of a Proof of Claim pursuant to Article II.B.3 (other than Claims Allowed by any other Order of the Bankruptcy Court).

75. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts pursuant to Article IX.A of the Plan (other than Claims Allowed by any other Order of the Bankruptcy Court) must be filed with the Claims and Noticing Agent within thirty (30) days after the service of the Effective Date notice. Any Claims for which a proof of claim is not filed and served within such time will be forever barred from assertion and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors or their Estates, Assets, properties or interests in property. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall retain all rights to object to timely-filed proofs of Claim arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts. All Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts that are timely filed as provided herein shall be treated under the Plan as General Unsecured Claims upon their Allowance, subject to Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Tax Matters

76. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall (i) be authorized to exercise all powers regarding the Debtors' tax matters, including filing tax returns, (ii) complete and file the Debtors' federal, state, and local tax returns, (iii) request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of the Debtors under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all tax periods of the Debtors ending after the Petition Date through the liquidation of the Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws, to the extent not previously requested, and (iv) represent the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters, including, but not limited to, any action, suit, proceeding, or audit.

77. To the maximum extent permitted pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance, transfer or exchange of any Securities, instruments, or documents, (ii) the creation of any Lien, mortgage, deed of trust or other security interest, (iii) any transfers (directly or indirectly) of property or transfer of beneficial ownership of property pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement, (iv) any assumption, assignment, or sale by the Debtors of their interests in Executory Contracts pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) the issuance, renewal, modification or securing of indebtedness by such means, and the making, delivery or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including the Confirmation Order, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, sale or use tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

78. In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the to the administration of General Unsecured Claims, as applicable) shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all Distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to

pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances.

79. The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman may require, as a condition to receipt of a distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide any information necessary to allow the distributing party to comply with any such withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, including but not limited to Form W-8 or Form W-9 (as applicable). If the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman make such a request and the Holder fails to comply before the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the request is made, the amount of such distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any Claim in respect of such distribution shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Post-Effective Date Debtor or its respective property.

A. Approval of Plan Documents

80. The solicitation of votes on the Plan shall be deemed a solicitation for the approval of the Plan Documents and all transactions contemplated hereunder. Entry of this Confirmation Order shall constitute Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan Documents and such transactions. On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to enter into, file, execute and/or deliver each of the Plan Documents and any other agreement or instrument issued in connection with any Plan Document without the necessity of any further corporate, board or shareholder action.

K. Certain Insurance Matters

81. Nothing in the Plan or this Order alters the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estate), the beneficiaries of the Insurance Policies (including the Directors and Officers), or the Debtors' insurers (and third-party claims administrators), under the Insurance Policies or modifies the coverage or benefits provided thereunder, or the terms and conditions thereof, or diminishes or impairs the enforceability of the Insurance Policies. The Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all Insurance Policies. All of the Debtors' rights and their Estates' rights under any Insurance Policies to which the Debtors and/or the Debtors' Estates may be beneficiaries shall vest with the Post-Effective Date Debtors for the benefit of the Post-Effective Date Debtors and all of the beneficiaries of such policies, including the Directors and Officers and any Holder entitled to recover from such policies pursuant to the Plan.

82. Nothing in this Plan or this Order shall (a) constitute a finding or stipulation that any proceeds of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies are property of the Estate; (b) modify or supersede any provision (including but not limited to any priority of payments provision) of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; or (c) otherwise preclude any party entitled to coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, from seeking and obtaining coverage thereunder.

L. Administrative Claims Bar Date

83. Except as otherwise provided in Article II.A of the Plan or the Bar Date Order, and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors (as the case may be), the Claims and Noticing Agent and the U.S. Trustee within thirty (30) days from the date of service of notice of the Effective Date. Such proof of Administrative Claim must include at a minimum: (i) the name of the applicable Debtor that is purported to be liable for the Administrative Claim and if the

Administrative Claim is asserted against more than one Debtor, the exact amount asserted to be owed by each such Debtor; (ii) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Claim; (iii) the asserted amount of the Administrative Claim; (iv) the basis of the Administrative Claim; and (v) supporting documentation for the Administrative Claim. **FAILURE TO FILE AND SERVE SUCH PROOF OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM TIMELY AND PROPERLY SHALL RESULT IN SUCH CLAIM BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISCHARGED. IF FOR ANY REASON ANY SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM IS INCAPABLE OF BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISALLOWED, THEN THE HOLDER OF SUCH CLAIM SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE RECOURSE TO ANY PROPERTY TO BE DISTRIBUTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN.**

M. Certain Setoff and Recoupment Matters

84. The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), may, but shall not be required to, setoff or recoup against any Claim (for purposes of determining the Allowed amount of such Claim on which a Distribution shall be made), rights, or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims) of any such Claim, right or Cause of Action the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however*, that Avoidance Actions against non-insider Holders of General Unsecured Claims (other than Causes of Action against Excluded Parties, Retained Causes of Action and Retained Claims Objections) that are released by the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors, if any, pursuant to Article VII.I of the Plan shall not be asserted by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, either affirmatively or through setoff or

recoupment. Any right of Foxconn to set off or recoup the amount of any Allowed Claim or the amount of any Distributions to which they are entitled on account of Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests, if any, shall be fully preserved to the extent available under applicable law (and any right of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors with respect to the foregoing shall also be preserved).

N. Miscellaneous

85. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e), the terms and conditions of this Confirmation Order will be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry.

86. All payments required to be made on the Effective Date shall be deemed made on such date if paid on or about the Effective Date as part of the transactions consummating the Plan.

87. In accordance with Article I.A.123 of the Plan, a Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan will be deemed a “Releasing Party” for the purposes of Article VIII.D of the Plan to the extent such Holder (a) voted to accept the Plan; (b) is an Ohio Settlement Class Member (including, but not limited to, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff); or (c) voted to reject the Plan and opt in to the Third-Party Releases provided for in Article VIII.D of the Plan by checking the box on the applicable Ballot or form indicating that the Holder opts in to granting such releases in the Plan submitted on or before the Voting Deadline.

88. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding paragraph, effective as of the Effective Date, the releases provided therein and, in Article VIII.D of the Plan, by the Ohio Securities Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, in their capacities as such, shall be limited to any and all Claims, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever that the Ohio Securities Class Members have asserted or could have asserted against any Released Party relating to, arising from or connected with the Ohio Securities Litigation. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary

in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties; *provided*, that, except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Debtors do not concede that the certification of a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions and the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein and any provisions regarding the Ohio Securities Action Lead Plaintiff in this Order or the Plan shall not constitute an admission by any Entity, including the Debtors, that a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions; *provided further*, that, except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Debtors do not concede that the exclusion of the Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, in any way binds the other members of any putative class or in any way affects the decision of any such putative class members to be a Releasing Party and grant the releases set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan and this Confirmation Order. Except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, and any other party in connection with the potential certification of any putative class are expressly reserved in all respects. Further, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives, and any other party in connection with the granting of releases are expressly reserved in all respects.

89. If the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein does not bind other class members (as is the Debtors' contention), each such class member that is a Releasing Party under the terms of the Plan shall be deemed to have

conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged each Released Party from any Claims related to or asserted in the applicable Putative Class Actions (which actions include, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Delaware Shareholder Class Action and the Post-Petition Securities Action).

90. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, Foxconn are not and shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties and nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order alters the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors' duty to take all reasonable efforts to preserve evidence related to the Putative Class Actions (including with respect to non-Debtor defendants) and the Foxconn Causes of Action (including with respect to the adversary proceeding captioned *Lordstown Motors Corp. v. Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd. et al.*, Adv. Proc. No. 23-50414 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.)) (the "**Foxconn Adversary Proceeding**") consistent with the Debtors' existing retention policies and applicable law.

91. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall constitute a finding of fact or conclusion of law with respect to the Foxconn Causes of Action or any defenses that the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Foxconn may have with respect to the Claims or causes of action asserted in, or that may be asserted in, the Foxconn Adversary Proceeding

92. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall, or may be construed to release, the Debtors or bar the assertion of claims against them as nominal defendants in the Post-Petition Securities Action for purposes of preserving and enforcing rights to coverage under and recovery of the proceeds of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

93. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plans, the Plan Supplement, this Order or implementing Plan documents (collectively, the "**Documents**"): Nothing in the Documents shall: (1) discharge, release, enjoin, impair or otherwise preclude, (a) any liability to

the United States, Michigan, California, Ohio, or their agencies (collectively, the “Governmental Entities”) that is not a “claim” (which shall be defined, for purposes of this paragraph, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code), (b) any claim of a Governmental Entity arising after the Effective Date, or (c) any liability of any entity or person under police or regulatory statutes or regulations to a Governmental Entity on account of the status of such entity or person as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of property or rights to property that such entity owns, operates or leases after the Effective Date; (2) preclude or enjoin the enforcement of any police or regulatory power; (3) confer exclusive jurisdiction to the Bankruptcy Court with respect to claims, liabilities, suits, rights and causes of action of a Governmental Entity, except to the extent set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (4) affect any setoff or recoupment rights of a Governmental Entity and such rights are preserved; (5) release, enjoin, impair or discharge any non-Debtor from any claim, liability, suit, right or Cause of Action of a Governmental Entity and no Governmental Entity shall be deemed a Releasing Party; (6) except as set forth in the OIP, constitute an approval or consent of a Governmental Entity without compliance with all applicable legal requirements and approvals under non-bankruptcy law; or (7) except as set forth in the OIP, be construed as a compromise or settlement of any liability, claim, suit, right or Cause of Action of a Governmental Entity. Notwithstanding any provision in the Documents, the exculpation provision in Article VII.E of the Plan shall not apply to the Debtors with respect to any police or regulatory liability of any entity to any Governmental Entity. The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman and the Liquidating Trustee reserve any and all related rights and defenses under applicable non-bankruptcy law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the OIP shall only become effective upon official approval by the SEC.

94. The Debtors submitted the Offer to resolve the SEC's Proof of Claim, and the Offer is hereby APPROVED, subject to any approval required by the SEC. Once the OIP is entered and the disgorgement requirement therein is satisfied, the SEC shall promptly (and, in any event, no later than within three (3) business days) file a notice withdrawing any proofs of claim filed in these cases.

95. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall limit or affect the terms of any orders lifting the automatic stay and/or determining that the automatic stay does not apply to Claims previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases.

96. Following the Effective Date, the UCC shall continue in existence and its Professionals shall continue to be retained with respect to (i) the duties and activities of the UCC set forth in the Plan, (ii) applications Filed or to be Filed pursuant to sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) any appeals of the Confirmation Order; provided, however that with respect to the role of the UCC set forth in clause (i) of this paragraph, the fees and costs payable to the UCC and its Professionals shall not exceed \$25,000 in the first thirty (30) days following the Effective Date and \$15,000 in each of the next succeeding five thirty (30) day periods, provided that the difference between the maximum fees and costs payable during any thirty (30) day period and the actual amount of fees and costs actually incurred during such period may only be carried forward and added to the maximum fees and expenses payable in any subsequent thirty (30) day period; provided further that the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan shall not exceed \$100,000. The Post-Effective Date Debtor shall be entitled to review all of the fees and expenses incurred by the UCC after the Effective Date for reasonableness and any dispute regarding such fees and costs shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court.

97. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall file any objections to Claim Nos. [1299, 1301, 1318, 1320, 1322, 1326, 1327, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1333, 1343, 1338, 1416, and 1417] (the “**DiamondPeak Claims**” and each Holder of such Claims, the “**DiamondPeak Claimants**”) within sixty (60) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise agreed in writing by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and, with respect to a DiamondPeak Claim, the applicable DiamondPeak Claimant (which agreement may be through email transmission by applicable counsel).

98. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, Proof of Claim No. 1611 filed by Julio Rodriguez (the “**Rodriguez Claim**”) shall not be automatically deemed disallowed and expunged; *provided, however*, that the rights of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman, and any other party to object to the Rodriguez Claim on any basis (including that it was not timely filed) are expressly preserved. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the claimants’ rights in connection with any such objection(s) are likewise expressly preserved.

99. The Debtors acknowledge that Auto Motive Power, Inc. (D/B/A AMP) filed with the Court its *Limited Objection to Second Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 1033] (the “**AMP Objection**”) prior to confirmation of the Plan in which AMP contends that it has setoff and recoupment rights against the Debtors for purposes of Article VIII.F of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman (as appropriate) and AMP reserve all of their respective rights regarding the appropriateness, sufficiency, validity and timeliness of such filing and the setoff and recoupment rights asserted therein.

100. Except as otherwise may be provided in the Plan or herein, notice of all subsequent pleadings in these Chapter 11 Cases after the Effective Date shall be limited to the following parties: (i) the Post-Effective Date Debtors and their counsel, (ii) the U.S. Trustee; (iii) any party that has filed a renewed request after the Effective Date to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, (iv) the UCC and the EC, for so long as each survives, and (v) Foxconn, (vi) Ohio Class Counsel, and (vii) party known to be directly affected by the relief sought.

101. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation of this Confirmation Order and all matters arising in and under, and related to, these Chapter 11 Cases, as set forth in Article XI of the Plan, or pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall impair or prejudice Foxconn or the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee's rights, claims, causes of action, or defenses under applicable law, including, without limitation, Foxconn's the ability to seek to compel arbitration in connection with the Foxconn Adversary Proceeding and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee's ability to oppose such relief.

102. This Confirmation Order is intended to be a final order, and the period within which an appeal must be filed commences upon the entry hereof.

Exhibit A

Plan

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

**THIRD MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF
LORDSTOWN MOTORS CORP. AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS**

Thomas E Lauria (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Matthew C. Brown (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Fan B. He (admitted *pro hac vice*)
WHITE & CASE LLP
200 S. Biscayne Blvd
Miami, FL 33131
Telephone: (305) 371-2700
Facsimile: (305) 358-5744
Email: tloria@whitecase.com
mbrown@whitecase.com
fhe@whitecase.com

David M. Turetsky (admitted *pro hac vice*)
WHITE & CASE LLP
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Telephone: (212) 819-8200
Facsimile: (212) 354-8113
Email: david.turetsky@whitecase.com

Jason N. Zakia (admitted *pro hac vice*)
WHITE & CASE LLP
111 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
Telephone: (312) 881-5400
Email: jzakia@whitecase.com

Roberto Kampfner (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Doah Kim (admitted *pro hac vice*)
RJ Szuba (admitted *pro hac vice*)
WHITE & CASE LLP
555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 620-7700
Email: rkampfner@whitecase.com
doah.kim@whitecase.com
rj.szuba@whitecase.com

Donald J. Detweiler (Bar No. 3087)
Morgan L. Patterson (Bar No. 5388)
WOMBLE BOND DICKSON (US) LLP
1313 North Market Street, Suite 1200
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 252-4320
Facsimile: (302) 252-4330
Email: don.detweiler@wbd-us.com
morgan.patterson@wbd-us.com

Counsel and Co-Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession
Dated: March 5, 2024, Wilmington, Delaware

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corp. (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors' service address is 27000 Hills Tech Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
ARTICLE I: DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW	1
A. Defined Terms	1
B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions; and Rules of Construction	20
C. Computation of Time.....	21
D. Governing Law	21
E. Reference to Monetary Figures.....	22
F. Reference to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors	22
G. Controlling Document	22
H. Exhibits, Schedules, Appendices and Plan Documents	22
ARTICLE II: ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS	22
A. Administrative Claims	23
B. Professional Fee Claims.....	24
C. Priority Tax Claims.....	25
ARTICLE III: CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	25
A. Summary of Classification of Claims and Interests.....	25
B. Treatment of Claims and Interests	27
C. Elimination of Vacant Classes.....	36
D. Separate Classification of Secured Claims	36
E. Voting Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes.....	36
F. Controversy Concerning Impairment	37
ARTICLE IV: ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN; EFFECT OF REJECTION BY ONE OR MORE CLASSES OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS	37
A. Classes Entitled to Vote.....	37
B. Class Acceptance Requirement.....	37
C. Cramdown and No Unfair Discrimination.....	37
ARTICLE V: MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION	38
A. Consolidation for Distribution Purposes Only.....	38
B. Post-Effective Date Status	38
C. Sources of Consideration for Distributions.....	38
D. Claims Ombudsman.....	39
E. Post-Effective Date Matters.....	41
F. Board of Directors and Officers.....	44
G. Vesting of Assets	44
H. Existing Securities	44

I.	Preservation of Net Operating Losses.....	45
J.	Preservation of Causes of Action.....	45
K.	Preservation of Insurance.....	46
L.	Preservation of Evidence	47
M.	Indemnification Obligations	47
N.	Setoffs and Recoupments.....	47
O.	Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees.....	48
P.	Approval of Plan Documents.....	48
Q.	Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	48
R.	Tax Matters	49
S.	Settlements.....	49
T.	Litigation Trust	49
U.	Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund.....	50
V.	Claims Payable by Third Parties.....	51
W.	Resolution of Certain Claims by the SEC.....	52
ARTICLE VI: PROVISIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTIONS		53
A.	Distribution Record Date	53
B.	Cash Payments	53
C.	Allocation of Distributions; Postpetition Interest on Claims.....	53
D.	Delivery of Distributions	53
E.	Compliance with Tax Requirements.....	54
F.	No Distribution in Excess of Allowed Amounts	54
G.	Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims	55
H.	Manner of Payment Under Plan.....	55
ARTICLE VII: PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS		55
A.	Allowance of Claims and Interests	55
B.	Claims Administration Responsibilities	56
C.	Estimation of Claims.....	57
D.	Adjustment to Claims Register Without Objection	58
E.	Disallowance of Claims	58
F.	Reimbursement or Contribution	58
G.	Amendments to Proofs of Claim.....	59
H.	No Distributions Pending Allowance and Disputed Interest Reserves.....	59
I.	Allowed and Disputed Claims Reserves.....	60
J.	Distributions After Allowance	60
K.	Single Satisfaction of Claims.....	61
ARTICLE VIII: SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS		61
A.	Compromise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.....	61
B.	Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests	61
C.	Releases by the Debtors	62
D.	Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests.....	63
E.	Exculpation	64

- F. Injunction 65
- G. Release of Liens 66
- ARTICLE IX: EXECUTORY CONTRACTS 66
 - A. Rejection of Executory Contracts 66
 - B. Time for Filing Rejection Claims 67
 - C. Reservation of Rights..... 67
- ARTICLE X: CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE 67
 - A. Conditions to Occurrence of Confirmation..... 67
 - B. Conditions to Occurrence of the Effective Date 67
 - C. Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date 68
 - D. Effect of Failure of Conditions to the Effective Date 69
- ARTICLE XI: EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION 69
 - A. Deemed Consent 69
 - B. No Waiver 69
 - C. Disallowed Claims and Disallowed Interests 70
- ARTICLE XII: RETENTION OF JURISDICTION 70
- ARTICLE XIII: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... 72
 - A. Payment of Statutory Fees 72
 - B. Notices 73
 - C. Headings 77
 - D. Governing Law 77
 - E. Notice of Entry of Confirmation Order and Relevant Dates 77
 - F. Modification of the Plan and Amendments 77
 - G. Revocation, Withdrawal or Non-Consummation of Plan 78
 - H. Binding Effect..... 78
 - I. Severability of Plan Provisions..... 78
 - J. No Admissions..... 79
 - K. Dissolution of the UCC and EC..... 79
 - L. Time 80
 - M. Successors and Assigns..... 80
 - N. Conflict between Plan, Disclosure Statement and Plan Documents..... 80
 - O. Substantial Consummation 80
 - P. Plan Exhibits 80

INTRODUCTION²

Lordstown Motors Corp. and its subsidiaries Lordstown EV Corporation and Lordstown EV Sales LLC, as debtors and debtors in possession, hereby collectively propose the following plan pursuant to the provisions of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Article I hereof or in the Bankruptcy Code (as applicable). Holders of Claims and Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement and the First Day Declaration for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, as well as a summary and description of the Plan. The Debtors are the proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan shall apply as a separate Plan for each of the Debtors, and the classification of Claims and Interests set forth herein shall apply separately to each of the Debtors; *provided that*, the estates of the various Debtors shall be consolidated for the purpose of effectuating distributions under the Plan.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS (WHETHER ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN OR OTHERWISE) ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN OR TAKING ANY OTHER ACTION WITH RESPECT TO THE PLAN. SUBJECT TO CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN SECTION 1127 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, RULE 3019 OF THE BANKRUPTCY RULES, AND ARTICLE XIII OF THE PLAN, THE DEBTORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO ALTER, AMEND, MODIFY, SUPPLEMENT, REVOKE, OR WITHDRAW THE PLAN PRIOR TO ITS CONSUMMATION.

WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS (WHETHER ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN OR OTHERWISE) ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND EXCULPATION PROVISIONS SET FORTH UNDER ARTICLE VIII OF THE PLAN.

ARTICLE I: DEFINED TERMS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW

A. Defined Terms

As used in this Plan, capitalized terms have the meanings set forth below.

1. “*Accrued Dividends*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Certificate of Designation.

2. “*Administrative Claim*” means a Claim against any of the Debtors for costs and expenses of administration of the Debtors' Estates pursuant to sections 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b),

² The Plan remains subject to ongoing revisions of the Debtors in all respects.

or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including (i) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors, including wages, salaries, or commissions for services rendered after the Petition Date; (ii) Professional Fee Claims; and (iii) fees and charges payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to Section 1930 of the Judicial Code.

3. “**Adequate Protection Motion**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan.

4. “**Adequate Protection Notice**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan.

5. “**Administrative Claims Bar Date**” shall be such date that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date.

6. “**Administrative Claims Objection Deadline**” means the first Business Day that is one-hundred and eighty (180) days after the Effective Date; *provided that* such date may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court at the request of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors.

7. “**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Entity, all Entities that would fall within the definition assigned to such term in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code if such Entity was a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

8. “**Allowed**” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, such Claim or Interest (or any portion thereof) that is not Disallowed and (i) has been expressly Allowed under the Plan, any stipulation approved by the Bankruptcy Court, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; (ii) is both not Disputed prior to the expiration of the Claims Objection Deadline and either (a) evidenced by a Filed Proof of Claim (or for which under the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court a Proof of Claim is not or shall not be required to be Filed) or (b) listed in the Schedules as not contingent, not unliquidated, and not disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim has been Filed; (iii) is allowed by a Final Order; or (iv) is compromised, settled, or otherwise resolved by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, and the Holder of such Claim or Interest; *provided that*, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the amount of any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest shall be determined in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(b), 503(b) and 506 of the Bankruptcy Code. “Allow,” “Allowance,” and “Allowing” shall have correlative meanings.

9. “**Assets**” means all of the right, title and interest of any of the Debtors in and to property of whatever type or nature (whether real, personal, mixed, tangible, intangible, or otherwise), including property of any of the Debtors’ Estates.

10. “**Avoidance Actions**” means any and all actual or potential Claims and Causes of Action to avoid a transfer of property or an obligation incurred by the Debtors and any recovery, subordination, or other remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including under sections

502, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 553(b) and 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, or applicable non-bankruptcy law.

11. “**Ballot**” means the form(s) distributed to Holders of Claims and Interests entitled to vote on the Plan to indicate their acceptance or rejection of the Plan and to make an election with respect to the releases by Holders of Claims and Interests provided by Article VIII.D.

12. “**Bankruptcy Code**” means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as now in effect or as may be amended hereafter and applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

13. “**Bankruptcy Court**” means (i) the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) to the extent any reference made under section 157 of title 28 of the United States Code is withdrawn or the Bankruptcy Court is determined not to have authority to enter a Final Order on an issue, the unit of such District Court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases under section 151 of title 28 of the United States Code; or (iii) such other court as may have jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases or any aspect thereof to the extent of such jurisdiction.

14. “**Bankruptcy Rules**” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, promulgated under section 2075 of the Judicial Code and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case, as amended from time to time and applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

15. “**Bar Date**” means the last date for Filing a Proof of Claim against the Debtors, as set forth in the Bar Date Order, or such other date(s) as may be designated by the Bankruptcy Court, including pursuant to Article VII.A.

16. “**Bar Date Order**” means the *Order (A) Establishing Bar Dates and Related Procedures for Filing Proofs of Claim, Including Claims Arising Under Section 503(B)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, (B) Approving the Form, Manner, and Procedures of Notice Thereof, and (C) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 319], entered by the Bankruptcy Court on August 24, 2023 (as amended, modified, or supplemented by order of the Bankruptcy Court from time to time).

17. “**Bidding Procedures**” means the bidding procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the *Order (I)(a) Establishing Bidding and Auction Procedures; (b) Scheduling Certain Dates with Respect Thereto; (c) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice Thereof; (d) Approving Contract Assumption and Assignment Procedures; and (e) Granting Other Related Relief, and (II) Authorizing The Debtors To Enter Into A Definitive Purchase Agreement* [Docket No. 237], filed in the Chapter 11 Cases on August 8, 2023 (as amended, modified, or supplemented by order of the Bankruptcy Court from time to time).

18. “**Business Day**” means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or “*legal holiday*” (as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)), or a day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized by law or other governmental action to close.

19. “**Cash**” means the legal tender of the United States of America or equivalents thereof.

20. “**Cause of Action**” means any action, claim, proceeding, cause of action, controversy, demand, right, action, Lien, indemnity, interest, guarantee, suit, obligation, liability, damage, judgment, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, license, or franchise of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known, unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, in contract or in tort, in law, or in equity or pursuant to any other theory of law. For the avoidance of any doubt, “Cause of Action” includes (i) any right of setoff or counterclaim and any claim for breach of contract or for breach of duties imposed by law or in equity; (ii) any Claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, violation of state or federal law or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity; (iii) the right to object to or to otherwise contest, recharacterize, reclassify, subordinate, or disallow any Claims or Interests; (iv) any Claim pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code; (v) any claim or defense, including fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (vi) any Avoidance Action; and (vii) any rights and powers held by the Debtors pursuant to and in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 2004 with respect to any of the foregoing.

21. “**Certificate of Designation**” means the Certificate of Designation, Preferences and Rights of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, Par Value \$0.0001 of Lordstown Motors Corp., filed as Exhibit A to the Certificate of Incorporation, which Certificate of Designation shall be unchanged from that Certificate of Designation filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 18, 2022.

22. “**Certificate of Incorporation**” the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Lordstown Motors Corp. filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on or about the Effective Date.

23. “**Chapter 11 Cases**” means (i) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the case pending for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court; and (ii) when used with reference to all of the Debtors, the procedurally consolidated and jointly administered chapter 11 cases pending for the Debtors in the Bankruptcy Court which are styled as *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. et al.*, Case No. 23-10831 (MFW).

24. “**Chapter 11 Directors and Officers**” means any person that served in the capacity as a director or officer of any of the Debtors at any time from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, including, for the avoidance of doubt, each Ohio Released Director and Officer.

25. “**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

26. “**Claims and Noticing Agent**” means Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, the notice, claims, and Claims and Noticing Agent retained by the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

27. “**Claims Objection Deadline**” means, for each Claim, the latest of (a) the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Effective Date, (b) as to a particular Claim, 180 days after the filing of a Proof of Claim, or request for payment of such Claim, and (c) such later date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Claims Ombudsman Filed on regular notice on or before the day that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Effective Date or such later date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court.

28. “**Claims Ombudsman**” means the person or entity jointly selected by the UCC and the EC, with consent of the Debtors (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), charged with overseeing the tasks outlined in Article V.D, or any successor thereto. The identity of the Claims Ombudsman shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date.

29. “**Claims Ombudsman Expenses**” means the reasonable fees, expenses, and taxes of the Claims Ombudsman in performing its duties under the Plan, including any reasonable fees and expenses owed to legal counsel and other professionals.

30. “**Claims Register**” means the official register of Claims maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent in the Chapter 11 Cases.

31. “**Claims Reserve Requirements**” shall have the meaning set forth in Article V.E of the Plan.

32. “**Class**” means a category of Holders of Claims or Interests classified by the Plan pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

33. “**Common Stock**” means the Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of LMC that is designated as Class A common stock under Lordstown Motor Corporation’s certificate of incorporation.

34. “**Common Stock Interests**” means Interests in Common Stock in LMC, excluding any Section 510(b) Claims, Ohio Securities Litigation Claim and RIDE Section 510(b) Claims.

35. “**Confirmation**” means the entry of the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases.

36. “**Confirmation Date**” means the date upon which the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases within the meaning of Bankruptcy Rules 5003 and 9021.

37. “**Confirmation Hearing**” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

38. “**Confirmation Order**” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan, pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

39. “**Consummation**” means the occurrence of the Effective Date.

40. “**Contract Rate**” means the rate of interest provided for under any agreement giving rise to a Claim against the Debtors, which, to the extent applicable, shall be calculated as of the Petition Date.

41. “**D&O Liability Insurance Policies**” means, collectively, all Insurance Policies (including any “tail policy” or runoff period in respect of an Insurance Policy) issued at any time, whether expired or unexpired, to any of the Debtors for certain liabilities of the Debtors, their current or former directors and officers, including primary insurance, excess insurance, or tail insurance policies and all agreements, documents or instruments related thereto.

42. “**D&O Insurers**” means the insurers under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

43. “**Debtors**” means, collectively, (i) LMC; (ii) Lordstown EV Corporation *f/k/a* Lordstown Motors Corp.; and (iii) Lordstown EV Sales LLC.

44. “**Delaware Shareholder Class Action**” means the consolidated stockholders class action pending in the Delaware Court of Chancery prior to the Petition Date, captioned *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. Stockholders Litig.*, C.A. No. 2021-1066-LWW (Del. Ch.).

45. “**Directors and Officers**” means (i) the Chapter 11 Directors and Officers and (ii) the Former Directors and Officers.

46. “**Disallowed**” means any Claim, or any portion thereof, that (i) has been disallowed by Final Order or settlement; (ii) is listed on the Schedules at an amount of \$0.00 or as contingent, disputed, or unliquidated and as to which a Bar Date has been established but no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed, deemed timely Filed pursuant to either the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the Bar Date Order, or otherwise deemed timely Filed under applicable law; or (iii) is not listed on the Schedules and as to which a Bar Date has been established but no Proof of Claim has been timely Filed or deemed timely Filed with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or any Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the Bar Date Order, or otherwise deemed timely Filed under applicable law, and for which no motion for leave to File a late Claim has been Filed prior to the Effective Date of the Plan. “Disallow” and “Disallowance” shall have correlative meanings.

47. “**Disclosure Statement**” means (i) the *Disclosure Statement for the Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Debtor Affiliates* [Docket No. 637] (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms), including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to the Plan that are prepared and distributed in accordance with applicable law and (ii) any supplement, amendment, or modification thereto.

48. “**Disputed**” means, with respect to a Claim or Interest, (i) a Claim or Interest listed on the Schedules as unliquidated, disputed, or contingent for which no Proof of Claim in a liquidated and non-contingent amount has been filed; (ii) a Claim or Interest that is the subject of an objection or request for estimation Filed by any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman, or any other party-in-interest in accordance with applicable law and which objection or request has not been withdrawn, resolved, or overruled by a Final Order of the

Bankruptcy Court; (iii) a Claim or Interest that is not otherwise Allowed or Disallowed under the Plan and, as to which, the applicable deadline for the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman, or any other party-in-interest to object (including any extension to such deadline granted by the Bankruptcy Court) has not yet expired; (iv) any Claim filed by the Securities and Exchange Commission; (v) any Claim or Interest of Foxconn; (vi) Section 510(b) Claims; (vii) RIDE Section 510(b) Claims; or (viii) any Claim filed by the Former Directors and Officers.

49. “**Distribution**” means the distributions of Cash (or other property), including by way of dividend, to be made by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or their agents (as applicable) to Holders of Allowed Claims or Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

50. “**Distribution Record Date**” means the date for determining which Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests are eligible to receive distributions under the Plan, as established by the Bankruptcy Court.

51. “**EC**” means the official committee of equity security holders appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to section 1102(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, pursuant to the *Notice of Appointment of Committee of Equity Security Holders* [Docket No. 375], as filed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases on September 7, 2023, as such committee may be reconstituted from time to time.

52. “**EC Members**” means (a) Crestline Management, L.P., (b) Pertento Partners LLP, (c) Esopus Creek Value Series Fund LP – Series “A,” and any other members of the EC that may serve from time to time.

53. “**Effective Date**” means, with respect to the Plan, the date that is the first Business Day on which (i) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect; (ii) all conditions precedent specified in Article X have been satisfied or waived (in accordance with Article X); and (iii) the Plan is declared effective by the Debtors. Without limiting the foregoing, any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

54. “**Entity**” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

55. “**Estate**” means, as to a Debtor, the estate of such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case under sections 301 and 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

56. “**Excluded Parties**” means Foxconn and the Former Directors and Officers.

57. “**Exculpated Parties**” means each of the following in their capacity as such: (i) the Debtors; (ii) the Chapter 11 Directors and Officers, (iii) agents, members of management and other employees of the Debtors, in each case who are or were acting in such capacity on or after the Petition Date; (iv) the UCC and the UCC Members; (v) the EC and the EC Members; and (vi) all predecessors, successors and assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, members, partners, officers, directors, agents, attorneys, advisors, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, and other

professionals, to the extent such parties are or were acting in such capacity of any of the Persons identified in (i), (ii), (iii) (iv), and (v) above on or after the Petition Date.

58. “**Executory Contract**” means a prepetition contract or lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

59. “**Federal Judgment Rate**” means the federal judgment rate in effect as of the Petition Date, compounded annually.

60. “**File,**” “**Filed,**” or “**Filing**” means file, filed, or filing in the Chapter 11 Cases with the Bankruptcy Court or, with respect to the filing of a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest with the Claims and Noticing Agent.

61. “**Final Decree**” means the decree contemplated under Bankruptcy Rule 3022 closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

62. “**Final Ohio Securities Action Approval Order**” means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Ohio Securities Litigation on a final basis.

63. “**Final Order**” means, as applicable, an order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter, which has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, including any order subject to appeal but for which no stay of such order has been entered, and as to which the time to appeal or seek certiorari has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be Filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which certiorari was sought; *provided that* the possibility that a request for relief under Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, the local rules of the Bankruptcy Court or applicable non-bankruptcy law, may be Filed relating to such order shall not prevent such order from being a Final Order.

64. “**Final Trading Order**” means the *Final Order (A) Establishing Notice And Hearing Procedures For Trading In Equity Securities In The Debtors And (B) Granting Other Related Relief*, entered by the Bankruptcy Court on July 25, 2023 [Docket No. 180].

65. “**Former Directors and Officers**” means any persons that served as officers and directors of any of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date *other than* the Chapter 11 Directors and Officers.

66. “**Foxconn**” means Hon Hai Technology Group and each of its affiliates, including, but not limited to, (i) Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd., (ii) Foxconn Asset Management LLC, (iii) Foxconn EV System LLC, and (iv) Foxconn EV Technology, Inc.

67. “**Foxconn Causes of Action**” means the Causes of Action of the Debtors against Foxconn, including the Causes of Action alleged in the adversary proceeding captioned *Lordstown*

Motors Corp. et al. v. Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd. et al., Adv. Proc. No. 23-50414 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.).

68. “***Foxconn Liquidation Preference***” means the Liquidation Preference set forth and defined in (and in accordance with the terms of) the Certificate of Designation, including under Section 5 and Section 9 thereof.

69. “***Foxconn Preferred Stock***” means the Series A convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, issued by LMC pursuant to that certain Investment Agreement dated November 7, 2022 between Lordstown Motors Corp. and Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd., and authorized by that certain Certificate of Amendment of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company of Lordstown Motors Corp. dated November 18, 2022 and governed by the Certificate of Designation.

70. “***Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests***” means Interests in Foxconn Preferred Stock.

71. “***Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution***” means a cash Distribution (if any) to the Holder of Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests in respect of the Foxconn Liquidation Preference, calculated on a net basis after giving effect to any set off and/or recoupment rights available to Foxconn or Holders of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests in respect of amounts owing by Foxconn or any such Holders to LMC or any of its Affiliates as the case may be. In the interest of clarity, the Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution shall not include any Distributions made in respect of Accrued Dividends.

72. “***Foxconn Release Event***” means the indefeasible payment of \$7 million in Net Litigation Proceeds, in the aggregate, into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account for the benefit of the Ohio Settlement Class pursuant to the Plan.

73. “***General Bar Date***” means the general bar date established pursuant to the Bar Date Order.

74. “***General Unsecured Claim***” means any Claim (including any Claim for indemnification, reimbursement, or otherwise that is not subject to subordination pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) against any of the Debtors that is not an Administrative Claim, an Other Priority Claim, a Priority Tax Claim, a Secured Claim, a Section 510(b) Claim, an Ohio Securities Action Claim or a RIDE Section 510(b) Claim.

75. “***Government Bar Date***” means the government bar date established pursuant to the Bar Date Order, or such later date to which such government bar date may be extended for a Government Unit.

76. “***Governmental Unit***” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

77. “***GUC Reserve***” shall have the meaning set forth in Article V.E of the Plan.

78. “**GUC Reserve Adjustment Period**” means the period of time from the Effective Date through the earlier to occur of (a) the date that is six months after the Effective Date and (b) the date upon which all Allowed General Unsecured Claims are paid in full (inclusive of any applicable interest) and there are no remaining Disputed General Unsecured Claims.

79. “**Holder**” means an Entity holding a Claim or an Interest, as applicable, each solely in its capacity as such.

80. “**Impaired**” means, when used in reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

81. “**Insider**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

82. “**Insurance Policies**” means any and all known and unknown insurance policies or contracts that have been issued at any time to, or that provide coverage in any capacity to, the Debtors or any predecessor, subsidiary, or past or present Affiliate of the Debtors, as an insured (whether as the first named insured, a named insured or an additional insured), or otherwise alleged to afford the Debtors insurance coverage, and all agreements, documents or instruments related thereto, including but not limited to, the D&O Liability Insurance Policies and/or any agreements with third-party administrators.

83. “**Insured Claim**” means any Claim against a Debtor for which any Debtor is entitled to coverage, indemnification, reimbursement, contribution or other payment under an Insurance Policy.

84. “**Insurer**” means any company or other entity that issued any Insurance Policies, any third-party administrators of claims against the Debtors or asserted under the Insurance Policies, and any respective predecessors and/or affiliates thereof.

85. “**Intercompany Claim**” means a Claim held by any Debtor against any other Debtor.

86. “**Intercompany Interest**” means an Interest held by a Debtor in another Debtor.

87. “**Interest**” means any common stock, limited liability company interest, equity security (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code), equity, ownership, profit interests, unit, or share in any Debtor (including all issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of Common Stock, Foxconn Preferred Stock, or capital stock of the Debtors and any other rights, options, warrants, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock units, redemption rights, repurchase rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities or other agreements, arrangements or commitments of any character relating to, or whose value is related to, any such interest or other ownership interest in any Debtor), whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement, plan or program implemented by the Debtors, and whether or not certificated, transferable, preferred, common, voting, or denominated “*stock*” or a similar security. In the interest of clarity, Interests include any and all ownership interests in any Debtor arising under or in connection with any employment agreement, plan or program implemented by the

Debtors that has vested or that would have vested but for the freezing of any such award as a result of or connection with the Chapter 11 Cases.

88. “**Internal Revenue Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any applicable rulings, regulations (including temporary and proposed regulations) promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and notices, announcements, and other releases of the United States Treasury Department or the IRS.

89. “**IRS**” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

90. “**Judicial Code**” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1–4001.

91. “**Lien**” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

92. “**Litigation Trust**” means the trust established in accordance with Article V.T. of the Plan.

93. “**Litigation Trust Agreement**” means the agreement establishing the Litigation Trust, as drafted by the EC and in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and consistent in all material respects with the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement.

94. “**Litigation Trustee**” means (a) the Person or Persons selected by the EC and reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and (b) identified in the Plan Supplement to serve as the trustee of the Litigation Trust.

95. “**LMC**” means Lordstown Motors Corp. *f/k/a* DiamondPeak Holding Corp.

96. “**LMC Security**” means LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock (ticker: “RIDE” and prior ticker: “DPHC”), LMC’s publicly traded warrants (ticker: “RIDEW” and prior ticker: “DPHCW”), LMC’s publicly traded units (ticker: “DPHCU”), and any exchange-traded option to purchase or sell LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock.

97. “**Material Claims Settlement**” means any settlement, compromise, or other resolution between the Ombudsman and one or more Holders of a General Unsecured Claim with respect to a Claim (i) that is listed on the Debtors’ Schedules (and is not listed as disputed, contingent or unliquidated) and on account of which the Holder Filed a Proof of Claim, where the *difference* between the amount listed on the Schedules and the Filed Proof of Claim *is greater than* the lesser of (x) \$100,000 and (y) ten percent (10%) of the amount listed on the Schedules, (ii) that is not listed on the Debtors’ Schedules (or is listed on the Schedules as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated), and on account of which the Holder Filed a Proof of Claim, where the face amount of the Proof of Claim is greater than or equal to \$100,000, or (iii) where the settlement, compromise, or resolution involves any setoff or recoupment rights of the Debtors or the applicable Holder of a General Unsecured Claim in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount asserted by the Debtors.

98. “**Net Litigation Proceeds**” means the difference between (i) all cash proceeds of the Retained Causes of Action received by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Litigation

Trustee (if applicable) *plus* the Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds (if any), and (ii) the actual reasonable costs incurred in prosecuting the Retained Causes of Action, including attorneys fees and costs of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee (as applicable) *plus* the portion of the proceeds of the Retained Causes of Action, if any, required to be paid to the Holders of General Unsecured Claims pursuant to the Plan.

99. “***New Board***” means the board of the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date, the composition of which shall be identified by the EC, with the consent of the Debtors (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), and as set forth in the Plan Supplement.

100. “***New Organizational Documents***” means the organizational documents of the Post-Effective Date Debtors prepared by the EC after consultation with the Debtors, including the Certificate of Incorporation.

101. “***Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds***” means an amount of Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash equal to the amount of Distributions whether or not payable that Foxconn would be entitled to on account of the Foxconn Liquidation Preference that (a) Foxconn agrees to waive, surrender, or relinquish, or (b) is permanently Disallowed and/or subordinated to Common Stock by Final Order after the Effective Date in connection with the resolution of one or more Retained Causes of Action.

102. “***Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds Threshold***” means, on any day, an amount equal to 110% of the Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure on such date.

103. “***Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives***” means, collectively, (1) Andrew Strickland and Joshua Strickland, in their capacities as court-appointed lead plaintiffs in the Post-Petition Securities Action, in their capacities as putative class representatives; and (2) Atri Amin and Benjamin Herbert, in their capacities as lead plaintiffs in the Delaware Shareholder Class Action.

104. “***Offer***” means LMC’s *Offer of Settlement* dated January 30, 2024 (as amended, modified, or supplemented), to resolve claims by the SEC pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the OIP.

105. “***Ohio Class Counsel***” means Labaton Keller Sucharow LLP.

106. “***Ohio Plan of Allocation***” means the Plan of Allocation for the allocation and distribution of the Ohio Securities Class Action Settlement Fund, net of fees and expenses, to the members of the Settlement Class, to be approved by the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order.

107. “***Ohio Released Directors and Officers***” means the Chapter 11 Directors and Officers serving on December 12, 2023. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the defendants already named in the Ohio Securities Litigation, other than David Hamamoto, shall be deemed to be Ohio Released Directors and Officers.

108. “**Ohio Securities Litigation**” means the six putative securities class action lawsuits (docket numbers 4:21-cv-616, 4:21-cv-633, 4:21-cv-720, 4:21-cv-760, 4:21-cv-994, and 4:21-cv-1021) filed against LMC, LEVC and certain individuals in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, consolidated into the action styled, *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. Securities Litigation*, Case No. 4:21-cv-00616 (DAR).

109. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop**” means, at any time, an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure at such time and (b) \$5 million. For the avoidance of doubt, the amount of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop shall not exceed \$5 million in the aggregate.

110. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount**” means an amount equal to the lesser of (a) 16% of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution, and (b) the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop on the date of the applicable Distribution. For the avoidance of doubt, the amount of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount shall not exceed \$5 million in the aggregate.

111. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article III.B.5.b of this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Cash held in the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve shall at no time exceed \$5 million in the aggregate.

112. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Claim**” means the Claim of the Ohio Settlement Class Allowed pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation in the aggregate amount of \$10 million, without prejudice to claims asserted against any current or future defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation other than the Debtors and the Ohio Released Directors and Officers. For avoidance of doubt, the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim shall not include the claims asserted in the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, the Post-Petition Securities Class Action, or any Claims held by the Debtors or their estates as of the Petition Date.

113. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account**” means an escrow account that is a qualified settlement fund and that is maintained at Citibank, N.A. (Private Bank) for the benefit of the Ohio Settlement Class and under the control of Ohio Class Counsel. For the sake of clarity, the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account is a separate and segregated account from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve.

114. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing**” means a hearing to be conducted by the Bankruptcy Court, after Confirmation and the occurrence of the Effective Date, at which the Bankruptcy Court will consider entry of the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order.

115. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order**” means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement on a final basis or, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court declines to enter such an order, an order of the Bankruptcy Court or another court of competent jurisdiction authorizing the allocation and distribution of the Ohio Securities Litigation Fund to the Ohio Settlement Class Members.

116. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff**” means George Troicky in his capacity as the lead plaintiff in the Ohio Securities Litigation.

117. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims**” has the meaning set forth in Article III(B)(10) of the Plan.

118. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Payment**” means a payment of \$3 million to be paid into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account on the Effective Date.

119. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order**” means an order of the Bankruptcy Court, which may be incorporated into the Confirmation Order, (a) approving, among other things, the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement on a preliminary basis pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 23(e)(1) and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7023 and (b) granting, among other things, certain relief related thereto, including but not limited to approval of the form and manner of notice to Ohio Settlement Class Members of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and their ability to opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class, which shall be incorporated into the Confirmation Order.

120. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Proofs of Claim**” means the Proofs of Claim filed by the Ohio Securities Action Lead Plaintiff in these Chapter 11 Cases.

121. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Release Event**” means either that (a) the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall have fully and finally resolved all of the Retained Causes of Action, whether by settlement, abandonment or the entry of a Final Order, or (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtors, Foxconn, and the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff (each through counsel) shall have agreed in writing to release funds paid into the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve prior to a full and final resolution of the Retained Causes of Action as set forth in (a) of this definition; and, in the case (a) or (b), the aggregate sum of the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment and the Ohio Securities Litigation Supplemental Amount is less than \$10 million.

122. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure**” means, on any given date, an amount equal to the difference between \$7 million and the amount of Net Litigation Proceeds actually received by the Ohio Settlement Class under the Plan on or prior to such date.

123. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement**” means the settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation provided for in the treatment of Class 10 under the Plan.

124. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund**” means the funds in the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account.

125. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation**” means that certain *Stipulation between Debtors, Ohio Lead Securities Litigation Plaintiff, Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, and Official Committee of Equity Security Holders Regarding Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff’s Motion to Apply Bankruptcy Rule 7023 to Class Claims and Proofs of Claim Numbers 1368, 1379, 1380, 1394, 1426, and 1434*, approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court entered February 5, 2024 [Docket No. 953].

126. “**Ohio Securities Litigation Supplemental Amount**” shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) twenty-five percent (25%) of all Net Litigation Proceeds and (b) \$7 million.

127. “**Ohio Settlement Class**” means all persons and entities that (i) purchased or otherwise acquired LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock (ticker: “RIDE” and prior ticker: “DPHC”), LMC’s publicly traded warrants (ticker: “RIDEW” and prior ticker: “DPHCW”), LMC’s publicly traded units (ticker: “DPHCU”), or any exchange-traded option to purchase or sell LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock during the Ohio Settlement Class Period, and were damaged thereby; and/or (ii) held LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock (ticker: “RIDE” and prior ticker: “DPHC”) on September 21, 2020 and were damaged thereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, excluded from the Ohio Settlement Class are: (i) any defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation and the immediate family of any defendant who is an individual, (ii) any current or former officers and/or directors of the Debtors and their immediate family; (iii) any person who is or was a control person, officer or director of LMC or LEVC; (iv) any company, firm, trust, corporation, or other entity in which any defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation has or had a controlling interest; (v) affiliates of LMC or LEVC, including their employee retirement and benefit plan(s) and their participants or beneficiaries, to the extent they made purchases through such plan(s); (vi) the legal representatives, affiliates, heirs, successors-in-interest, or assigns of any such excluded person or entity in (i)-(iv), in their capacities as such; and (vii) any persons or entities who or which exclude themselves by submitting a timely and valid request for exclusion that is accepted by the Bankruptcy Court.

128. “**Ohio Settlement Class Members**” means the members of the Ohio Settlement Class.

129. “**Ohio Settlement Class Period**” means the period from August 3, 2020 through July 2, 2021.

130. “**OIP**” means that certain *Order Instituting Cease-and-Desist Proceedings Pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Making Findings, and Imposing a Cease-and-Desist Order*, approved by the SEC on February 29, 2024, and filed on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases at Docket No. 1030.

131. “**Other Priority Claim**” means any Claim against any Debtor entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than (i) an Administrative Claim or (ii) a Priority Tax Claim.

132. “**Person**” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

133. “**Petition Date**” means the date on which the Chapter 11 Cases were commenced.

134. “**Plan**” means this *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* (including the Plan Supplement and all exhibits hereto and thereto), as the same may be amended, modified, supplemented, or amended and restated from time to time.

135. “**Plan Documents**” means the documents that aid in effectuating the Plan as specifically identified as such herein and filed with the Bankruptcy Court as specified in Article I.H of the Plan, as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the terms hereof. The Plan Documents include Plan, the Disclosure Statement, Plan Supplement, Confirmation Order and any such other documents identified as Plan Documents herein.

136. “**Plan Objection Deadline**” means the date established by the Bankruptcy Court by which objections to Confirmation of the Plan must be Filed.

137. “**Plan Supplement**” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents, schedules, and exhibits to the Plan, each of which shall be in form and substance materially consistent with this Plan, and otherwise acceptable to the Debtors, as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, including, without limitation, such notices and other documents relating to the approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement. The Debtors shall be entitled to amend such documents in accordance with their respective terms and Article XIII of this Plan through and including the Effective Date.

138. “**Post-Effective Date Debtors**” means the Debtors, or any successors thereto, by merger, consolidation, or otherwise, on or after the Effective Date.

139. “**Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount**” means an amount of Cash to be agreed to by and among the Debtors, the EC and the UCC on or before the Confirmation Hearing, which shall be used to fund (a) the fees and expenses of the Post-Effective Date Debtors in performing their duties under the Plan, (b) the Claims Ombudsman Expenses and (c) future operational expenses, as permitted by the Plan; *provided, that*, if the Debtors, the EC and the UCC cannot agree on the amount of the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount, the Debtors shall disclose their proposed amount in the Plan Supplement (subject to objections from the EC and the UCC) and such amount shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing; *provided, further, that* the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount may be increased from time to time as set forth in Article V.E. The initial Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount, if agreed to by the parties, shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

140. “**Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash**” means the amount of Cash remaining after paying or reserving for the treatment under the Plan of Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, Allowed Secured Claims, Allowed General Unsecured Claims and the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount.

141. “**Post-Effective Date LMC**” means LMC, or any successors thereto, by merger, consolidation, or otherwise, on or after the Effective Date.

142. “**Post-Petition Interest**” means interest, with respect to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, accruing from the later of (i) the Petition Date and (ii) the date on which such amounts first became due and owing by the applicable Debtor, until the date the applicable Distribution to such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim is issued.

143. “**Post-Petition Securities Action**” means the putative securities class action filed against the Debtors’ current Chief Executive Officer (Edward Hightower), Chief Financial Officer (Adam Kroll), and Executive Chairman (Daniel Ninivaggi) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Ohio, styled *Bandol Lim et al. v. Edward Hightower et al.*, No.: 4:23-cv-01454-BYP (N.D. Ohio).

144. “**Priority Tax Claim**” means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

145. “**Pro Rata**” means, the proportion that an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest in a particular Class bears to the aggregate amount of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in that Class.

146. “**Professional**” means an Entity (i) employed pursuant to a Bankruptcy Court order in accordance with sections 327, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before or on the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (ii) awarded compensation and reimbursement by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 503(b)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

147. “**Professional Fee Claims**” means all Claims for fees and expenses incurred by a Professional on or after the Petition Date through the Effective Date.

148. “**Professional Fee Escrow Account**” means an interest-bearing account funded by the Debtors with Cash on the Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Claims Estimate.

149. “**Professional Fee Amount**” means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses Professionals estimate they have incurred or will incur in rendering services to the Debtors prior to and as of the Effective Date, which estimates Professionals shall deliver to the Debtors as set forth in Article II.B.

150. “**Professional Fee Claims Estimate**” means the aggregate unpaid Professional Fee Claims through the Effective Date as estimated in accordance with Article II.B.2.

151. “**Proof of Claim**” means a proof of Claim or Interest that is Filed against any of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

152. “**Putative Class Actions**” means, collectively, (1) Ohio Securities Litigation; (2) the Delaware Shareholder Class Action; and (3) the Post-Petition Securities Action.

153. “**Quarterly Fees**” means the quarterly fees required to be paid to the Office of the United States Trustee pursuant to section 1930 of title 28 of the United States Code and any interest thereon pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 3717.

154. “**Reinstate,**” “**Reinstated,**” or “**Reinstatement**” means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall be rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable non-bankruptcy

law that entitles the Holder to demand or receive payment of such Claim prior to the stated maturity of such Claim from and after the occurrence of a default.

155. “**Released Party**” means each of the following in their capacity as such: (i) the Debtors; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (iii) each of the Debtors’ Estates; (iv) the UCC, (v) each of the UCC Members, solely in its capacity as a UCC Member; (vi) the EC; (vii) each of the EC Members, solely in its capacity as an EC Member; and (viii) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (i) through (vii), their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals other than Excluded Parties, each in its capacity as such; *provided that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, any Person or Entity that is an Excluded Party shall not be a Released Party; *provided further that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, any Person or Entity that is entitled to vote on the Plan but does not vote to accept the Plan or otherwise opt in to the releases shall not be a Released Party; *provided further that*, no defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation shall be a “Released Party” for purposes of any release provided by any Ohio Settlement Class Members, in their capacities as such, other than the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and each of the Ohio Released Directors and Officers.

156. “**Releasing Party**” means each of the following in their capacity as such: (i) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept the Plan, (ii) each of the Ohio Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff; (iii) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are entitled to vote on the Plan who vote to reject the Plan and opt in to the third party releases provided for in Article VIII.D by checking the box on the applicable Ballot or form indicating that they opt in to granting such releases in the Plan submitted on or before the Voting Deadline; and (iv) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), such Entity and its current and former Affiliates, and such Entities’ and their current and former Affiliates’ current and former directors, managers, officers, predecessors, successors, and assigns, subsidiaries, and each of their respective current and former equity holders, officers, directors, managers, principals, members, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, partners, attorneys, accountants, managed accounts or funds, management companies, fund advisors, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, each in its capacity as such; *provided, however*, that the Entities identified in part (iv) shall be Releasing Parties only to the extent the corresponding Entities in parts (i), (ii) and (iii) are legally able to bind such Entities in part (iv) to the releases contained in the Plan under applicable law; *provided, further*, that, subject to the terms of Article VIII.D, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives shall not be deemed to be Releasing Parties; *provided further that*, Foxconn shall not be deemed to be Releasing Parties.

157. “**Repurchased Vehicles**” means vehicles or vehicle parts repurchased by the Debtors pursuant to the Repurchase Order.

158. “**Repurchase Order**” means the *Order (I) Authorizing, But Not Directing, the Debtors to Repurchase Endurance Trucks from Customers, and (II) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court on December 7, 2023 [Docket No.790].

159. “**Reserve Increase Motion**” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article V.E of the Plan.

160. “**Retained Causes of Action**” means the Causes of Action listed or described in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action filed in connection with the Plan Supplement, including, (i) the Foxconn Causes of Action, (ii) Causes of Action against Holders of Claims, vendors, and customers; (iii) any Cause of Action based in whole or in part upon any and all insurance contracts, insurance policies, occurrence and claims made policies, occurrence and claims made contracts, and similar agreements to which any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor is or was a party or pursuant to which any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor has any rights whatsoever, including the Insurance Policies, (iv) any Causes of Action against Former Directors and Officers, (v) all other Causes of Action listed or described in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action filed in connection with the Plan Supplement, and (vi) the Retained Claims Objections. For the avoidance of doubt, the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim is not Retained Causes of Action.

161. “**Retained Claims Objections**” means any objection to Allowance of the Claims Filed by (i) the Directors and Officers; (ii) the Securities and Exchange Commission; (iii) Foxconn; (iv) Holders of Section 510(b) Claims; (v) Holders of RIDE Section 510(b) Claims; and (v) any Entity asserting a Claim for contribution or reimbursement.

162. “**RIDE Section 510(b) Claims**” means any Claims Filed against any Debtor on the same or similar basis as those set forth in the Post-Petition Securities Action.

163. “**Schedule of Retained Causes of Action**” means a schedule of retained Causes of Action filed in connection with the Plan Supplement, in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors.

164. “**Schedules**” means, collectively, the schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases and statements of financial affairs Filed by the Debtors on August 1, 2023 pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such schedules and statements may have been, or in the future may be, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

165. “**SEC**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

166. “**Section 510(b) Claim**” means any Claim against a Debtor subject to subordination pursuant to Section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, excluding any RIDE Section 510(b) Claims and the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim. For avoidance of doubt, any Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims shall be Section 510(b) Claims.

167. “**Secured**” means, when referring to a Claim, a Claim secured by a Lien on property in which the applicable Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by a Final Order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the applicable creditor’s interest in such Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, in each case, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

168. “**Secured Claim**” means any Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the

Estate's interest in such property as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent of the amount subject to setoff.

169. “**Security**” shall have the meaning set forth in section 101(49) of the Bankruptcy Code.

170. “**Solicitation Procedures Order**” means the *Order (I) Approving The Disclosure Statement and the Form and Manner of Notice, (II) Approving Plan Solicitation and Voting Procedures, (III) Approving Forms of Ballots, (IV) Approving Form, Manner, and Scope of Confirmation Notices, (V) Establishing Certain Deadlines In Connection With Approval of the Disclosure Statement and Confirmation of the Plan, and (VI) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 651], entered by the Bankruptcy Court on November 1, 2023 (as amended, modified, or supplemented by order of the Bankruptcy Court from time to time).

171. “**UCC**” means the official committee of unsecured creditors appointed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases, pursuant to section 1102(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, pursuant to *Notice of Appointment of Committee of Unsecured Creditors* [Docket No. 96], as amended by the Amended Notice of Appointment of Committee of Unsecured Creditors [Docket No. 99], each filed by the U.S. Trustee in the Chapter 11 Cases on July 11, 2023, as such committee may be reconstituted from time to time.

172. “**UCC Members**” means (a) Barry L. Leonard & Co. Inc., (b) Superior Cam Inc., (c) SA Automotive Ltd, and any other members of the UCC that may serve from time to time.

173. “**Undeliverable Plan Distributions**” means undeliverable or unclaimed Plan Distributions under Article VI.D of the Plan.

174. “**Unimpaired**” means, with respect to a Claim or a Class of Claims or Interests, a Claim or an Interest that is unimpaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

175. “**U.S. Trustee**” means the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware.

176. “**Voting Deadline**” means December 12, 2023 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time), as such date and time may be extended in accordance with the provisions of the Solicitation Procedures Order.

B. Interpretation; Application of Definitions; and Rules of Construction

For purposes herein: (i) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (ii) except as otherwise provided herein, any reference herein to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (iii) except as otherwise provided, any reference herein to an

existing document or exhibit having been Filed or to be Filed shall mean that document or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the Plan; (iv) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to “Articles” or “Sections” are references to Articles or “Sections” of the Plan or hereto; (v) unless otherwise stated herein, the words “herein,” “hereof,” and “hereto” refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of the Plan; (vi) captions and headings to Articles are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (vii) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (viii) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply to the Plan; (ix) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (x) any docket number references in the Plan shall refer to the docket number of any document Filed with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases; (xi) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,” “Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like as applicable; (xii) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (xiii) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and such interpretation shall control, *provided that* no effectuating provision shall be immaterial or deemed immaterial if it has any substantive legal or economic effect on any party; and (xiv) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

C. Computation of Time

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to the Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next Business Day.

D. Governing Law

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided that* corporate or limited liability company governance matters relating to the Debtors, as applicable, not incorporated or formed (as applicable) in the State of Delaware shall be governed by the laws of the state of incorporation or formation (as applicable) of the applicable Debtor.

E. Reference to Monetary Figures

All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein. Any conversion required to convert foreign currency to United States dollars shall be done using the applicable exchange rates on the Petition Date.

F. Reference to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan to the contrary, references in the Plan to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall mean (i) prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors and, (ii) on or after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

G. Controlling Document

In the event of an inconsistency between the Plan, on the one hand, and (i) the Disclosure Statement or (ii) the Plan Supplement, on the other, the terms of the Plan shall control in all respects. In the event of an inconsistency between the Confirmation Order and the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order shall control.

H. Exhibits, Schedules, Appendices and Plan Documents

All exhibits, schedules and appendices to the Plan as well as the Plan Documents and the Plan Supplement are incorporated into the Plan by this reference and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full herein. All Plan Documents shall be filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court no later than seven (7) Business Days prior to the Plan Objection Deadline. Holders of Claims and Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Documents, once filed, by a written request sent to the following address:

Lordstown Ballot Processing
c/o KCC
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway
Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245
Telephone: (877) 709-4757
Electronically: www.kccllc.net/lordstown/inquiry

**ARTICLE II:
ADMINISTRATIVE AND PRIORITY CLAIMS**

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, including Professional Fee Claims, and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and, thus, are excluded from the classification of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III.

A. *Administrative Claims*

Except with respect to Professional Fee Claims and Priority Tax Claims and except to the extent that an Administrative Claim has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases or a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor, or after the Effective Date, such Holder and the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor agree to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Claim shall be paid in full in Cash (i) if such Administrative Claim is Allowed as of the Effective Date, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date; or (ii) if such Administrative Claim is not Allowed as of the Effective Date, upon entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court Allowing such Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; *provided that*, if an Allowed Administrative Claim arises from liabilities incurred by the Debtors' Estates in the ordinary course of business after the Petition Date, such Claim shall be paid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to such Claim in the ordinary course.

Except as otherwise provided in this Article II.A or the Bar Date Order, and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims must be Filed and served on the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the procedures specified in the Confirmation Order and the notice of entry of the Confirmation Order no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date; provided, that the Administrative Claims Bar Date does not apply to (i) Professional Fee Claims or (ii) Quarterly Fees.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors may settle Administrative Claims in the ordinary course of business without further Bankruptcy Court approval. With respect to timely-Filed and properly served Administrative Claims, the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, may also choose to object to any Administrative Claim no later than the Administrative Claims Objection Deadline, subject to extensions by the Bankruptcy Court, agreement in writing of the parties, or on motion of a party in interest approved by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (or other party with standing) object to a timely-Filed and properly served Administrative Claim, such Administrative Claim will be deemed Allowed in the amount requested. In the event that the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors object to an Administrative Claim, the parties may confer to try to reach a settlement and, failing that, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether such Administrative Claim should be Allowed and, if so, in what amount.

HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS OR THEIR PROPERTY, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

B. *Professional Fee Claims*

1. Final Fee Applications

All final requests for allowance and payment of Professional Fee Claims must be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court no later than the first Business Day that is forty-five (45) days after the Effective Date unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. Any objections to Professional Fee Claims shall be Filed and served no later than twenty-one (21) days after the filing of final requests for allowance and payment of Professional Fee Claims.

2. Professional Fee Claims Estimate

Professionals shall estimate in good faith their unpaid Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services compensable by the Debtors' Estates before and as of the Effective Date and shall deliver such reasonable, good faith estimate to the Debtors no later than five (5) Business Days prior to the Effective Date; *provided that* such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of the Professional's final request for payment of Filed Professional Fee Claims. If a Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors shall estimate in good faith the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Professional.

3. Professional Fee Escrow Account

As soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date and no later than the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash based on their evaluation of the Professional Fee Claims Estimates, and no Liens, Claims, or Interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. The Professional Fee Escrow Account (including funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account) (i) shall not be and shall not be deemed property of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors and (ii) shall be held in trust for the Professionals and for no other Person or Entity until all Professional Fee Claims have been irrevocably paid in full; provided that funds remaining in the Professional Fee Escrow Account after all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been irrevocably paid in full shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall be paid in Cash to such Professionals from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account when such Claims are Allowed by an order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided that the Debtors' obligations with respect to Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited nor deemed to be limited in any way to the balance of funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account.

If the amount of funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account is insufficient to fund payment in full of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims and any other Allowed amounts owed to Professionals, the deficiency shall be promptly funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account by the Post-Effective Date Debtors without any further notice to, action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or by any other Entity.

4. Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, may, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash, from the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount, the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable.

Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331, 363, and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention, compensation for services rendered, or reimbursement for expenses incurred on or after such date shall terminate, and the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, may employ any Professional in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

C. Priority Tax Claims

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and the applicable Debtor agree (whether before or after the Effective Date) to a less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code and, for the avoidance of doubt, Holders of Allowed Priority Tax Claims will receive interest on such Allowed Priority Tax Claims after the Effective Date in accordance with sections 511 and 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE III: CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Summary of Classification of Claims and Interests

All Claims and Interests, except for Administrative Claims, including Professional Fee Claims and Priority Tax Claims, are classified in the Classes set forth in this Article III for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation, and distributions pursuant to the Plan and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Classes. A Claim or Interest also is classified in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions pursuant to the Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in that Class and has not been paid, released, or otherwise satisfied prior to the Effective Date.

The classification of Claims and Interests pursuant to the Plan is as set forth below. All of the potential Classes for the Debtors are set forth herein. Certain of the Debtors may not have Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Claims shall be treated as set forth in

Article III.B. The Plan shall constitute a separate Plan for each of the Debtors, *provided that*, the estates of the various Debtors shall be consolidated for the purpose of effectuating distributions under the Plan. For all purposes under the Plan, where applicable, each Class contains a sub-Class for each Debtor. Certain of the Debtors may not have holders of Claims or Interests in a particular Class or Classes, and such Classes shall be treated as set forth in Article III.C. Voting tabulations for recording acceptances or rejections of the Plan shall be conducted on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis as set forth above.

The classification of Claims and Interests against each Debtor (as applicable) pursuant to the Plan is as follows:

Class	Claim / Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
2	Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
3	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
4	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired	Not Entitled to Vote (Presumed to Accept)
5	Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
6	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
7	Common Stock Interests	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
8	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
9	RIDE Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
10	Ohio Securities Litigation Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote

B. Treatment of Claims and Interests

1. Class 1 – Other Priority Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 1 consists of all Other Priority Claims against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, or such Allowed Other Priority Claim has been paid or otherwise satisfied, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim shall receive payment in full in Cash, in an amount equal to such Allowed Other Priority Claim, without interest, on or as soon as practicable after the latest to occur of (i) the Effective Date; (ii) the first Business Day after the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim; and (iii) the date or dates agreed to by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Holder of the Allowed Priority Claim.
- c. *Voting:* Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Priority Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 1 Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Class 2 – Secured Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 2 consists of all Secured Claims against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Secured Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a less favorable classification and treatment, at the option of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, in the exercise of the applicable parties sole and absolute discretion, one of the following treatments shall be provided to each Holder of an Allowed Secured Claim secured by a valid lien:
 - (i) the Holder of such Allowed Secured Claim shall retain its lien on its collateral until either such Holder receives the Cash set forth in Section 2(b)(ii) or such Holder's collateral is abandoned to it as set forth in Section 2(b)(iii) below;
 - (ii) on or as soon as practicable after the later of (x) the Effective Date, or (y) the date upon which the Bankruptcy Court enters a final order determining or allowing such Secured Claim, or as otherwise agreed between the Holder of such Allowed Secured Claim and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Holder of such Allowed Secured

Claim will receive Cash, in an amount equal to the amount of its Allowed Secured Claim in full satisfaction, release, and discharge of such secured claim; or

- (iii) the collateral securing such Allowed Secured Claim shall be abandoned to such Holder, in full satisfaction, release, and discharge of such secured claim.

Any portion of any Secured Claim that is not secured by collateral or the proceeds thereof shall constitute a General Unsecured Claim to the extent it is allowed.

- c. *Voting:* Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Secured Claims are conclusively deemed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Class 2 Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3. Class 3 – General Unsecured Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 3 consists of all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Claims, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor shall receive its *Pro Rata* share of the Debtors' Cash, including, without limitation, Cash generated by or that constitutes the proceeds of assets acquired by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date (without regard to the particular Debtor against which such Claim is Allowed and excluding the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount), after:
 - (i) the satisfaction of the Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed Secured Claims, and
 - (ii) the Professional Fees Escrow Account is funded or all Professional Fee Claims are satisfied.

Post-Petition Interest to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be paid as follows:

- (A) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, plus Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate in full on such Allowed General Unsecured Claims, then Holders of such Allowed

General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to payment in full of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate.

- (B) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, and some, but not all, Post-Petition Interest on such Claims at the Federal Judgment Rate, then Holders of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to their *Pro Rata* share of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate.

For the avoidance of any doubt, to the extent there is sufficient Cash for Distribution after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, it is the Debtors' intent to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full, with interest as set forth above.

- c. *Voting:* Class 3 is Impaired, and Holders of the General Unsecured Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

4. Class 4 – Intercompany Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 4 consists of all Intercompany Claims, which shall be Allowed, if at all, in amounts to be determined by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* Each Allowed Intercompany Claim shall, at the option of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, be:
- (i) Reinstated; or
 - (ii) set off, settled, distributed, addressed, converted to equity, contributed, cancelled or released.
- c. *Voting:* Class 4 is Unimpaired by the Plan. Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

5. Class 5 – Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 5 consists of all Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests in the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests shall be Reinstated and Unimpaired in all respects and the Certificate of Incorporation, including the Certificate of Designation, shall

be binding on LMC and the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests; *provided*, that no Distributions shall be made to the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock until such Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests are Allowed (if at all) and such Distributions shall only be from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests has agreed that, until the Foxconn Release Event has occurred, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay any Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution up to the amount in the aggregate of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount as set forth in this paragraph. If a Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution becomes payable prior to the occurrence of an Ohio Securities Litigation Release Event, then the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay the applicable Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount into a reserve (the “***Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve***”). If a Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation Preference Distribution becomes payable on or after the Ohio Securities Litigation Release Event, then the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay the applicable Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount (along with any amounts in the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve) to the Ohio Settlement Class as set forth in Article III.B.10.b. of the Plan. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay the Foxconn Preferred Liquidation Preference Distribution amount in excess of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount to the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests. Under no circumstances shall the amounts in the aggregate paid into the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve or to the Ohio Settlement Class on account of such Foxconn Liquidation Preference Distribution exceed the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop. The treatment set forth in this Article III.B.5 shall be binding upon any successor to, or assignee of, the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and for the avoidance of any doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall adhere to the reserve requirements established under this Plan in connection with Disputed Claims and Interests, including, without limitation, those set forth in Articles VII.C, VII.H and VII.I of the Plan. The Post-Effective Date Debtor may, from time to time, upon ten (10) days’ written notice to the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests and the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, reduce the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve to reflect changes in the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop and any amount from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve released as a result of such reduction shall be paid to the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests. The Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve shall be released by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Ohio Settlement Class in an amount equal to the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop solely upon the occurrence of an Ohio

Securities Litigation Release Event. The balance of the funds remaining in the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve, if any, shall be released to the Holder of the Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests in its entirety upon the occurrence of a Foxconn Release Event. For the avoidance of any doubt, Foxconn shall have no obligation to make any Cash payments, have any obligations with respect to the Ohio Settlement Class whatsoever (except to permit the funding of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as set forth herein), or have any obligations with respect to the administration of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve.

Nothing in this Article III.B.5.b shall impair any rights of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee to prosecute or settle any of the Retained Causes of Action and any such prosecution or settlement shall be at the sole discretion of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as the case may be. Nothing in this Article III.B.5.b shall require or prevent any Distributions to the Holders of Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests.

- c. *Voting:* Class 5 is Unimpaired by the Plan and Holders of Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

6. Class 6 – Intercompany Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Interests.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Interests shall be reinstated and be Unimpaired in all respects, but no distribution shall be made thereon until Classes 1 – 3 have been satisfied.
- c. *Voting:* Class 6 is Unimpaired by the Plan, and Holders of Intercompany Interests shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan.

7. Class 7 – Common Stock Interests

- a. *Classification:* Class 7 consists of all Common Stock Interests in the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date, all Allowed Common Stock Interests in the Debtors shall be retained, subject to the terms of the New Organizational Documents, which may be amended pursuant to Article V.H of the Plan, among other things, so as to implement the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order upon the Effective Date as to Common Stock Interests and to make certain modifications to the size and election process as to the New Board. For the avoidance of any doubt, Holders of Allowed Common Stock Interests shall only receive Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

- c. *Voting:* Class 7 is Impaired by the Plan, and Holders of Common Stock Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

8. Class 8 – Section 510(b) Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 8 consists of all Section 510(b) Claims against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* On the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Section 510(b) Claim shall receive a number of shares of Common Stock Interests equal to (i) such Holder's Allowed Section 510(b) Claim *minus* any amounts received by such Holder from any insurance or other third parties *divided* by the product of (A) the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and (B) 15. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors may elect, at their discretion, to pay such Holder Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash in an amount equal to the number of shares of Common Stock Interests to which such Holder is entitled pursuant to this paragraph multiplied by the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the thirty (30) days following the Effective Date.

Any treatment set forth in this Article III.B.8 shall not affect or release any of the rights of any Person to obtain recoveries as a class member of any class certified in connection with the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, if any.

- c. *Voting:* Class 8 is Impaired by the Plan, and Holders of Section 510(b) Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

9. Class 9 – RIDE Section 510(b) Claims

- a. *Classification:* Class 9 consists of all RIDE Section 510(b) Claims against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* The Plan shall constitute an objection to each RIDE Section 510(b) Claim. On or after the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed RIDE Section 510(b) Claims, if and solely to the extent Allowed, may recover solely from available insurance coverage from applicable Insurance Policies until such Insurance Policies have been completely exhausted.
- c. *Voting:* Class 9 is Impaired by the Plan, and Holders of RIDE Section 510(b) Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

10. Class 10 – Ohio Securities Litigation Claim

- a. *Classification:* Class 10 consists of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim against the Debtors.
- b. *Treatment:* Subject to Article V.U.4, in full and complete settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim against the Debtors (but without prejudice to any claims asserted against any current or future defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation other than the Debtors or the Ohio Released Directors and Officers), (a) the Debtors shall, on the Effective Date, pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash; (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable, shall pay the Ohio Securities Litigation Supplemental Amount, when and as received, into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account; and (c) solely on the terms and conditions set forth in Article III.B.5.b, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve. The Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall seek authority to distribute the net proceeds in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund after the deduction of notice and administration expenses and attorneys' fees and expenses, through the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order, as set forth in Article V.U below.

Within 10 days following the Effective Date, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff and the Post-Effective Date Debtors will enter into a confidentiality agreement in form and substance reasonably acceptable to both of the parties. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide written notice (the “*Adequate Protection Notice*”) as soon as practicable, to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, Ohio Class Counsel, Lowenstein Sandler LLP, Foxconn, Allen & Overy LLP, and the Claims Ombudsman of any of the following: (a) the Post-Effective Date Debtor reasonably anticipates in good faith that within forty-five (45) days of the Adequate Protection Notice, the amount of Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to be equal to or less than the Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds Threshold and/or (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtor intends to consummate within forty-five (45) days of the Adequate Protection Notice, or such shorter time as is commercially reasonable and necessary, a transaction that will result in the amount of Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash remaining after the consummation of such transaction to fall below the Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds Threshold (such determinations being made without taking into account any contingent recoveries on account of Retained Causes of Action).

The Adequate Protection Notice shall contain a proposal by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to provide adequate protection to the Ohio Settlement Class in an amount equal to but not to exceed the Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure as of the date of such Adequate Protection Notice to secure the obligation of the Post-Effective Date Debtors to pay any Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds that may become payable pursuant to this Article III.B.10.b of the Plan, it being understood that any adequate protection granted pursuant to this paragraph shall be junior to the rights of Holders of General Unsecured Claims to be paid in full, with interest, as set forth in the Plan. Such adequate protection may be provided in the form of a letter of credit or other credit support, including a lien on all or a portion of the assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The Adequate Protection Notice shall specify the timing for providing the proposed form of adequate protection. If the proposed adequate protection is not being provided on or before the closing of the transaction or occurrence of any other event contemplated by the Adequate Protection Notice (the “**Closing**”), the Adequate Protection Notice shall provide an explanation for such timing. The adequate protection provided hereunder shall be reduced from time to time in the event of a reduction of the Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure. If the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff accepts the adequate protection proposed by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide, on the terms (including form and timing) set forth in the Adequate Protection Notice, adequate protection to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff. If the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff disputes the adequacy of the proposed adequate protection, and the parties are unable to resolve such dispute, the Ohio Securities Lead Plaintiff shall file a motion requesting that the Bankruptcy Court determine the appropriate form of adequate protection required hereunder (the “**Adequate Protection Motion**”), in sufficient time for the Adequate Protection Motion to be heard and decided within forty-five (45) days of the Adequate Protection Notice; *provided*, that the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall utilize commercially reasonable efforts to first obtain an irrevocable letter of credit as adequate protection and, that the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall be conclusively deemed to have accepted the adequate protection provided in the Adequate Protection Notice and shall have no right to dispute such adequate protection if the adequate protection is in the form of an irrevocable standby letter of credit provided at or before the Closing by a domestic bank with not less than \$50 billion of equity capital in the amount of the Ohio Securities Litigation Remaining Exposure with the sole drawing condition thereunder being a certification by the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff or his counsel, stating that Non-Cash Retained Causes of Action Proceeds are payable pursuant to the Plan and specifying the amount thereof, which certification may only be issued upon seven (7) calendar days’ notice to the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Nothing in the Plan shall limit Foxconn’s standing to object to the Adequate

Protection Motion, and the rights of all parties to challenge Foxconn's standing are reserved. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall consent to shortened notice on the Adequate Protection Motion of not less than three (3) business days. If such motion is not resolved within forty-five (45) days of the Adequate Protection Notice, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide such adequate protection to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff in at least the form, and on the timing, set forth in the Adequate Protection Notice, subject to any further remedy or adequate protection subsequently determined by the Bankruptcy Court. Any Cash in reserves established under this Plan in connection with the Disputed Claims, including pursuant to Article VII.I of the Plan, and Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests, including pursuant to Article VII.H of the Plan, shall be excluded from any liens on the assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors granted as adequate protection.

By virtue of the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order, Ohio Settlement Class Members shall be provided with the option to opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class. Any Claims of putative Ohio Settlement Class members that opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class ("***Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims***") shall not be included within the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, shall be treated as Section 510(b) Claims and shall receive the treatment provided in the Plan to Section 510(b) Claims if and when such Claims become Allowed.

Any class member that validly opts out of the Ohio Settlement Class pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order but did not file a proof of claim by the applicable Bar Date must file a motion within 30 days after submitting such class member's opt-out election seeking an order of the Bankruptcy Court permitting them to file a late proof of claim, or such class member shall be deemed forever barred by this Plan and the Confirmation Order from asserting such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claim against the Debtors, subject to the rights of the Post-Effective Date Debtors and all other parties in interest to oppose such requested relief, which rights are fully preserved.

The sole source of recovery for Ohio Settlement Class Members on account of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim and their claims against the Ohio Released Directors and Officers is the treatment set forth in this Article III.B.10. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing and as part of the consideration provided by the Ohio Settlement Class Members in connection with the settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, on the Effective Date, the Ohio Settlement Class Members shall constitute Releasing Parties and shall be bound by the provisions set forth in Article VIII, including the discharge set forth in Article VIII.B, the releases set forth in Article VIII.D and the injunctive provisions set forth in Article VIII.F. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in the Plan or Confirmation Order

shall impact the claims and causes of action in the Ohio Securities Litigation against any defendant in such action that is not one of the Debtors or Ohio Released Directors and Officers.

To the extent that a Person is an Ohio Settlement Class Member and is also the Holder of another Claim or Interest against the Debtors not in Class 10, nothing contained in this Article III.B.10 shall prejudice the rights of such Holder of an Ohio Securities Litigation Claim from receiving the treatment in respect of such other Claim or Interest that is provided pursuant to the Plan. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in this Article III.B.10 shall impact the treatment of any Holder of a Common Stock Interest pursuant to Class 7 of the Plan.

The treatment set forth in this Article III.B.10 shall not affect or release any of the rights of any Person to obtain recoveries as a class member of any class certified in connection with the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, if any.

Nothing herein shall limit the right of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, to prosecute and settle any Retained Causes of Action and any prosecution and settlement of such Retained Causes of Action shall be at the sole discretion of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable.

- c. *Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired by the Plan. The Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall be entitled to vote and has agreed to accept the treatment set forth in Paragraph 10.b pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation.

C. *Elimination of Vacant Classes*

Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

D. *Separate Classification of Secured Claims*

Each Secured Claim, to the extent secured by a Lien on collateral different from the collateral securing another Secured Claim, shall be treated as being in a separate sub-Class for purposes of receiving distributions under this Plan.

E. *Voting Classes; Presumed Acceptance by Non-Voting Classes*

If a Class contains Claims or Interests eligible to vote and no Holders of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in such Class vote to accept or reject the Plan, the Plan shall be presumed accepted by such Class.

F. *Controversy Concerning Impairment*

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

**ARTICLE IV:
ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN; EFFECT OF REJECTION BY ONE
OR MORE CLASSES OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS**

A. *Classes Entitled to Vote*

Holders of General Unsecured Claims (Class 3), Common Stock Interests (Class 7), Section 510(b) Claims (Class 8), RIDE Section 510(b) Claims (Class 9), and Ohio Securities Litigation Claims (Class 10) are entitled to vote on the Plan. Further, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall be entitled to elect the treatment set forth in Class 10. Any Holder of a Claim that has been objected to may file a motion pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3018 for an order temporarily allowing such Claim solely for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan in accordance with the procedures to be set forth in the order approving the Disclosure Statement, including any deadlines set forth therein. Class 1, Class 2, Class 4, Class 5, and Class 6 are deemed to have accepted the Plan.

The Debtors have requested that the Bankruptcy Court adopt a presumption that if no Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class of Claims or Interests eligible to vote in a particular Class timely submits a timely Ballot to accept or reject the Plan, then the applicable Class will be deemed to have accepted the Plan. Accordingly, if any Holder of a Claim or Interest in Class 3, Class 7, Class 8, Class 9, or Class 10 does not wish such a presumption to apply with respect to any Class for which such Holder holds a Claim, then the Holder should timely submit a Ballot accepting or rejecting the Plan for any such Class.

B. *Class Acceptance Requirement*

Class 3, Class 8, Class 9, and Class 10 shall have accepted the Plan if the Plan is accepted by at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount and more than one-half (1/2) in number of the Allowed Claims in such Class that have voted on the Plan. Class 7 shall have accepted the Plan if the Plan is accepted by at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount in such Class that have voted on the Plan.

C. *Cramdown and No Unfair Discrimination*

In the event that any impaired Class of Claims or Interests rejects the Plan or is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Debtors hereby request, without any delay in the occurrence of the Confirmation Hearing or Effective Date, that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such non-accepting Class, in which case the Plan shall constitute a motion for such relief.

**ARTICLE V:
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION**

A. *Consolidation for Distribution Purposes Only*

The Plan shall serve as, and shall be deemed to be, a motion for entry of an order substantively consolidating the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases for the limited purpose of making Distributions. For all other purposes, this Plan is being proposed as a joint chapter 11 plan of the Debtors for administrative purposes only and constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor in all respects other than for Distributions. Upon the entry of the Confirmation Order, the claims register maintained in the various Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed consolidated into a single claims register in respect of the consolidated Estate. Further, Claims asserted against multiple Debtors, including Claims based on joint and several liability and guarantee and/or surety Claims shall be deemed to constitute a single Claim against the consolidated Estate. Notwithstanding the substantive consolidation for the limited purpose of making Distributions contemplated herein, on and after the Effective Date the Debtors will each continue as separate post-effective date entities after emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

B. *Post-Effective Date Status*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on and after the Effective Date, each of the Debtors shall continue to exist as a Post-Effective Date Debtor and as separate corporations, limited liability companies, or other form of entity, as the case may be, pursuant to applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed. Each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall retain all of its corporate, limited liability company or other entity powers under applicable non-bankruptcy law and previously applicable organizational documents provided in connection with the Plan or Plan Supplement, and without prejudice to any right to amend its charter, dissolve, merge or convert into another form of business entity, or to alter or terminate its existence.

On and after the Effective Date, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be permitted to conduct new business without supervision by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions under the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules. In addition, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall be authorized to implement the terms of the Plan as set forth herein, including, without limitation, to maximize the value of the debtors by prosecuting causes of action and operating in the ordinary course of business.

C. *Sources of Consideration for Distributions*

Following the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized, in their sole discretion, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, to operate in the ordinary course of business, including monetization of the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and other assets. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall fund Distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests from all Assets (including, without limitation, Cash generated by or that constitutes the proceeds of assets acquired by the Post-Effective Date Debtors after the Effective Date), which include, but are not

limited to, (i) Cash on hand as of the Effective Date, (ii) proceeds from the sale of the Debtors' assets, *provided, however*, that any proceeds from the sale of Repurchased Vehicles shall be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 4 of the Repurchase Order, (iii) proceeds from Retained Causes of Action and (iv) insurance proceeds received by the Post-Effective Date Debtors. In addition, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to reserve the Post-Effective Date Amount to fund the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The Post-Effective Date Amount shall be used to pay the costs of administering the Post-Effective Date Debtors and may be increased consistent with the provisions set forth in Article V.E of the Plan. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash may be used to make Distributions (if any) to Holders of Foxconn Preferred Stock, Holders of Common Stock Interests and Holders of Allowed Section 510(b) Claims, or to fund one or more post-Effective Date transactions to optimize the tax efficiency of the Debtors, subject to the terms and conditions of the New Organizational Documents, including the Certificate of Designation.

D. Claims Ombudsman

1. Appointment of Claims Ombudsman

The Claims Ombudsman's retention shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the earliest of: (i) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order closing the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order removing the Claims Ombudsman for cause (as defined below); (iii) the Claims Ombudsman voluntarily resigns, upon notice filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and a successor Claims Ombudsman is appointed in accordance with the Plan; or (iv) all General Unsecured Claims have been either Allowed or Disallowed, and all Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. The Claims Ombudsman shall be a fiduciary of Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

2. Authority of Claims Ombudsman

Subject to this Article V.D, the Claims Ombudsman shall have the authority and right on behalf of each of the Debtors, without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval (unless otherwise indicated), to carry out and implement the following duties related to the administration of General Unsecured Claims:

- a. subject to Article VII, including, but not limited to, Article VII.A, except to the extent General Unsecured Claims have been previously Allowed, control and effectuate the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the terms of this Plan, including to object to, seek to subordinate, compromise or settle any and all General Unsecured Claims against the Debtors (including Retained Claims Objections but only to the extent that they relate to General Unsecured Claims as set forth in the last paragraph of this Section), *provided that* the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC prior to entering into any Material Claims Settlement as set forth in Article V.D.3;

- b. prepare, file, and prosecute any necessary filings or pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court to carry out the duties of the Claims Ombudsman as described herein, including by filing and prosecuting objections to General Unsecured Claims;
- c. retain professionals to assist in performing its duties under the Plan;
- d. maintain records regarding the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims;
- e. incur and pay reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with the performance of duties under this Plan, including the reasonable fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Claims Ombudsman;
- f. perform other duties and functions that are consistent with the performance of the Claims Ombudsman's duties and implementation of the Plan;
- g. object to any increases in the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount as set forth in Article V.E; and
- h. effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan.

All rights not expressly delegated to the Claims Ombudsman under this Article V.D or elsewhere in the Plan are expressly reserved to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, including, without limitation, all rights set forth in Article V.E, Article V.G, and Article VII.A below. For the avoidance of any doubt and without limiting the foregoing, the Claims Ombudsman shall have no authority to prosecute the Foxconn Causes of Action or any other Retained Causes of Action; receive or compromise any deposits (except pursuant to setoff or recoupment in connection with a General Unsecured Claim); object to, reconcile, compromise, settle, assert rights or defenses in connection with, or seek to Allow or Disallow any Claim subject to a Retained Claims Objection; *provided, that*, if a Retained Claims Objection relates to a Claim Seeking Allowance of a General Unsecured Claim, any objection, compromise or settlement of such Claim may be jointly prosecuted and implemented by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, or by either of them with the consent of the other; administer any tax assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or have any corporate governance function in connection with any post-effective date business carried on by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

3. Reporting and Consultation Obligations of the Claims Ombudsman

The Claims Ombudsman shall report all material matters concerning the reconciliation of or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, which reporting shall include: (i) a list of the Claims that have been Allowed, Disallowed, or Expunged during the applicable reporting period, (ii) a list of Disputed Claims that have yet to be resolved, (iii) the aggregate amount of Distributions during the applicable reporting period, and (iv) the aggregate amount of expected Distributions during the next reporting period. Without limitation to any consultation or consent obligations of the Claims Ombudsman specified

herein, the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC on all material decisions concerning the reconciliation of, or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Claims Ombudsman shall provide, to the UCC, any notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Claims Ombudsman.

The Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, and the Claims Ombudsman shall cooperate with respect to administration of the Disputed General Unsecured Claims. Prior to reaching a Material Claims Settlement with respect to any Disputed General Unsecured Claim, the Claims Ombudsman must provide ten (10) business days' written notice to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC containing the material terms of such proposed settlement or compromise. To the extent the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the UCC object to the proposed compromise or settlement, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the UCC, as applicable, may file a pleading with the Bankruptcy Court objecting to such settlement or compromise. Pending resolution of any such objection, the Claims Ombudsman shall not make any distribution on account of the subject Disputed General Unsecured Claim.

4. Indemnification of Claims Ombudsman

Each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall indemnify and hold harmless the Claims Ombudsman solely in its capacities as such for any losses incurred in such capacity, except to the extent such losses were the result of the Claims Ombudsman's bad faith, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct.

E. Post-Effective Date Matters

On and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may and shall be authorized to, subject to applicable non-bankruptcy law and consistent with the implementation of this Plan, engage in post-Effective Date operations in their discretion, including, without limitation, entering into one or more transactions to optimize the tax efficiency of the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates. The costs of administering the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be paid from the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount. Any other costs incurred in connection with such operations, including the funding of a transaction to maximize the Debtors' tax attributes may be funded from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash. After the Effective Date, the New Board may, at its discretion and from time to time, increase the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount from the Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash for the purpose of funding Post-Effective Date Debtor operations and the prosecution of Retained Causes of Action, subject to any applicable laws; *provided*, that until General Unsecured Claims are satisfied in full (inclusive of any applicable interest) in accordance with the terms of this Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtor shall provide at least fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice to the Claims Ombudsman of any such proposed increase. The Claims Ombudsman may, after consulting with the UCC, object or consent to any such proposed increase within such fifteen (15) day period. If the Claims Ombudsman timely objects to a proposed increase in the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount, such increase shall only be effective if agreed to by the Claims Ombudsman, after consultation with the UCC, or if approved by the Bankruptcy Court. If the Claims Ombudsman does not timely object to any proposed increase in the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount, the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount shall be deemed to be increased as proposed in the applicable written notice without the need for any further action or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

If at any time during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, the Claims Ombudsman determines in good faith that the reserve established under the Plan for the payment of Allowed and Disputed General Unsecured Claims (the “*GUC Reserve*”) is inadequate to satisfy the reserve requirements of Article VII.I of the Plan (the “*Claims Reserve Requirements*”), including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall send the Post-Effective Date Debtors a written notice proposing to increase the GUC Reserve from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash only in the amount it believes is no greater than the amount required to comply with such Article VII.I, including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan; *provided*, that the aggregate amount of any and all such increases over the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period shall not exceed \$5 million. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to object to such increase by sending written notice to the Claims Ombudsman of their objection. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors timely object to such increase, the Claims Ombudsman shall be authorized to file a motion (a “*Reserve Increase Motion*”) with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the increase to the GUC Reserve set forth in the applicable notice and such increase to the GUC Reserve shall only become effective upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors do not timely object to the proposed increase to the GUC Reserve set forth in the applicable notice, the GUC Reserve shall be deemed increased as proposed in the applicable written notice without the need for any further action or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of any doubt, it is expressly understood that the GUC Reserve may only be increased from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash. For the further avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding any adjustment to the GUC Reserve as described herein, in the event that the GUC Reserve is insufficient to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full, with interest as provided in Article III.B.3.b of the Plan, any deficiency shall be payable from all Assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors as set forth in Article V.C hereof.

In addition to the foregoing, during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide the Claims Ombudsman with (a) at least twenty-one (21) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of Interests in Class 7, (b) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of Claims or Interests in Class 5 and/or Class 8 and (c) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to enter into any transaction, or series of transactions, funded by Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash the aggregate amount of which is in excess of \$5 million. If a Reserve Increase Motion is pending in the Bankruptcy Court on the expiration of a notice period described in the preceding sentence, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not consummate the transactions described in the applicable notice until such Reserve Increase Motion is resolved by the Bankruptcy Court, unless consummating such transaction would not prevent the Post-Effective Date Debtors’ from increasing the GUC Reserve as requested in such Reserve Increase Motion. During the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall also promptly provide the Claims Ombudsman with a copy of any

Adequate Protection Notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to pursuant to Article III.B.10 of the Plan.

The GUC Reserve shall be automatically reduced from time to time, (i) in the amount of any Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) that is paid in Cash, at the time such Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) is paid; (ii) with respect to any Claim listed in a definite amount on the schedule of Claims attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit J**, any amount of such Claim that is Disallowed, at the time of such Disallowance. The Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall meet and confer no less frequently than once per calendar quarter to discuss whether the GUC Reserve should be reduced as a result of the status of the Claims resolution process and the Post Effective Date Debtors' and Claims Ombudsman's good faith determinations that the remaining GUC Reserve following any such reduction will comply with the Claims Reserve Requirements. Following the date that is forty-five (45) days following Effective Date, any reduction agreed to by the Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (in good faith and in accordance with the preceding sentence) shall be automatically implemented. At any time, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking Court authority to reduce the GUC Reserve.

Notwithstanding anything in the preceding paragraph, any reduction to the GUC Reserve that reduces it below \$3,500,000 shall either be pursuant to agreement among the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman or pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order; *provided*, that if the Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors agree to reduce the GUC Reserve below \$3,500,000, the Claims Ombudsman shall, if the UCC remains in existence, give notice of such agreement to the UCC (which notice may be provided by e-mail to UCC counsel). The UCC may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court opposing such reduction, identifying with specificity the basis for which the UCC opposes such reduction, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of such notice. The UCC shall notice the motion for the next scheduled omnibus hearing that is at least fourteen (14) days after filing of the motion. In no event shall the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan, inclusive of this paragraph, exceed the UCC Aggregate Cap.

On and after the Effective Date, (a) the Post-Effective Date Debtors may, and shall be authorized (but not required), to take any such actions to (as applicable) prosecute, pursue, compromise, settle, or otherwise dispose of the Retained Causes of Action and the Retained Claims Objections; *provided*, that the Post-Effective Date Debtors may not settle any Retained Claims Objections to which the Claims Ombudsman is a party in a manner that results in the Allowance of a General Unsecured Claim without the consent of the Claims Ombudsman, and (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtors may and shall be authorized to, subject to applicable non-bankruptcy law and consistent with implementation of this Plan, engage in such business and activities as determined by the New Board.

Further, on and after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to implement the Plan in all respects, subject to the delegation of duties to the Claims Ombudsman set forth in Article V.D.2. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to prosecute and resolve all Retained Causes of Action, including the Foxconn Causes of Action and any Causes of Action against insurers.

F. Board of Directors and Officers

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, the directors and officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors constituting the New Board and management shall be those individuals identified in the Plan Supplement. The New Board shall, among other things, oversee and direct the administration of the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates in accordance with the Plan. On the Effective Date, or as soon as is reasonably practicable thereafter, the New Board shall establish such procedures and protocols as it deems necessary to carry out its duties. The officers of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have the rights and responsibilities set forth in the New Organizational Documents.

G. Vesting of Assets

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, all Assets of the Debtors and the Estates, wherever located, including, without limitation, all claims, rights, Causes of Action, "net operating losses" or similar tax attributes, and rights in respect thereof, and any other property, wherever located, and whether acquired by the Debtors under or in connection with this Plan or otherwise, shall vest in the Post-Effective Date Debtors free and clear of all Claims, Liens, charges, other encumbrances and interests.

H. Existing Securities

Neither the Common Stock Interests, Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests nor any other Interests (including any outstanding warrants) in and to the Debtors shall be cancelled pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order. All such Interests shall be preserved in Post-Effective Date LMC and governed in accordance with the Plan, the Confirmation Order and the New Organizational Documents, including, with respect to the Foxconn Preferred Stock, the Certificate of Designation; *provided, however*, the New Organizational Documents shall, among other things, permit Post-Effective Date LMC to amend its charter, certificate of incorporation or other governing documents so as to prevent the acquisition, sale or other transaction of its Interests, other than pursuant to the Plan, for the purpose of preserving the tax benefits of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Certificate of Incorporation, including the Certificate of Designation, by its terms in all respects shall be enforceable against Post-Effective Date LMC and the Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests, and the rights of Foxconn as Holder of the Foxconn Preferred Stock set forth in the Certificate of Designation are and shall be fully preserved. For the avoidance of doubt, Foxconn, the Debtors, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors each fully reserve any rights, claims, defenses, actions or arguments that they may have under the Certificate of Designation or applicable laws (whether legal or equitable) with respect to a potential "Change of Control" (as that term is defined in the Certificate of Designation) having occurred or being deemed to occur prior to the Effective Date as a result of one or more transactions consummated by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases, and the Debtors' or the Post-Effective Date LMC's defenses and rights to contest that a "Change of Control" has occurred or is deemed to have occurred are hereby fully preserved. Nothing in this Plan or the transactions contemplated by the implementation of this Plan, including specifically, the proposed treatment of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests as "Unimpaired" or the absence of an objection to the Plan by Foxconn,

is or shall be deemed to be a cure or waiver of the parties' respective rights and obligations under the Certificate of Designation with respect to the occurrence or deemed occurrence of a "Change of Control" and their rights, claims, defenses, actions or arguments regarding same, all of which are hereby fully preserved.

Until the entry of a Final Decree, the Final Trading Order shall remain in effect and enforceable by Post-Effective Date LMC. Upon the entry of a Final Decree, this Plan shall be deemed to incorporate the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order.

I. *Preservation of Net Operating Losses*

The Bankruptcy Court will enter one or more orders, which may be the Confirmation Order, to facilitate preservation of "net operating losses" of the Debtors, which may also be provided for in the applicable New Organizational Documents.

J. *Preservation of Causes of Action*

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject in all respects to Article VIII, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall retain and the Post-Effective Date Debtors may enforce all rights to commence and pursue, as appropriate, any and all of the Debtors' Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, including, (i) the Foxconn Causes of Action, (ii) any Cause of Action based in whole or in part upon any and all insurance contracts, insurance policies, occurrence and claims made policies, occurrence and claims made contracts, and similar agreements to which any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor is or was a party or pursuant to which any Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor has any rights whatsoever, including the Insurance Policies (and, with respect to such Insurance Policies, including as to the Directors and Officers or other beneficiaries of such policies), (iii) any Causes of Action against any of the Debtors' Directors and Officers that are identified as Excluded Parties, and (iv) all other Causes of Action listed or described in the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action filed in connection with the Plan Supplement. The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Litigation Trustee (as applicable) shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Except as otherwise specifically limited herein, **the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Litigation Trustee (as applicable) expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action.**

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless such Causes of Action against any Entity are expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, assigned, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order, all such Causes of Action shall be expressly reserved by the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors for later adjudication, and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to any Cause of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve and shall retain such Causes of Action of the Debtors notwithstanding the rejection or repudiation of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Post-Effective Date Debtors, through their authorized agents or representatives, shall retain and may exclusively enforce any and all such Causes of Action.

For the avoidance of any doubt, except as provided for in Article VII.I of the Plan, to the extent not expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, assigned, or settled prior to the Effective Date by Final Order entered through the Bankruptcy Court or pursuant to the Confirmation Order or Article VIII of the Plan, all Avoidance Actions shall be retained by the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall take no action with respect to any Avoidance Actions (other than Avoidance Actions for which the status of the Debtors' solvency is not an element of such claim), and for the avoidance of doubt shall not waive, relinquish, exculpate, release, compromise, assign, settle, disallow any General Unsecured Claim pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code in connection with, commence or otherwise prosecute or act upon any Avoidance Actions (other than Avoidance Actions for which the status of the Debtors' solvency is not an element of such claim) unless or until notified by the Claims Ombudsman that, in the Claims Ombudsman's reasonable business judgment, the Claims Ombudsman does not anticipate that General Unsecured Claims shall be paid in full; upon such notice, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may take any aforementioned action with respect to any Avoidance Action. At such time as all Disputed General Unsecured Claims are resolved and all Allowed General Unsecured Claims are paid in full, all Avoidance Actions (other than Avoidance Actions for which the status of the Debtors' solvency is not an element of such claim) shall be deemed released and waived by the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors.

K. Preservation of Insurance

Nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order alters the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estate), the beneficiaries of the Insurance Policies (including the Directors and Officers), or the Debtors' insurers (and third-party claims administrators), under the Insurance Policies or modifies the coverage or benefits provided thereunder, or the terms and conditions thereof, or diminishes or impairs the enforceability of the Insurance Policies. The Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all Insurance Policies. All of the Debtors' rights and their Estates' rights under any Insurance Policies to which the Debtors and/or the Debtors' Estates may be beneficiaries shall vest with the Post-Effective Date Debtors for the benefit of the Post-Effective Date Debtors and all of the beneficiaries of such policies, including the Directors and Officers and any Holder entitled to recover from such policies pursuant to the Plan.

Nothing in this Plan or Confirmation Order shall (a) constitute a finding or stipulation that any proceeds of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies are property of the Estate; (b) modify or supersede any provision (including but not limited to any priority of payments provision) of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, or (c) otherwise preclude any party entitled to coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, from seeking and obtaining coverage thereunder.

L. *Preservation of Evidence*

Nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order alters the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors' duty to take all reasonable efforts to preserve evidence related to the Putative Class Actions (including with respect to non-Debtor defendants) and the Foxconn Causes of Action (including with respect to the adversary proceeding captioned *Lordstown Motors Corp. et al. v. Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd. et al.*, Adv. Proc. No. 23-50414 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.)) consistent with the Debtors existing retention policies and applicable law. In addition, nothing in the Plan or the Confirmation Order alters the duty of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors and/or the Litigation Trustee to preserve evidence relating to any investigation by, or litigation involving, the SEC and/or the Ohio Securities Litigation.

M. *Indemnification Obligations*

Subject to the provisions of this Article V.M, any obligations of the Debtors pursuant to their corporate charters and bylaws or agreements, including amendments, entered into any time prior to the Effective Date, to indemnify, reimburse or limit the liability of any Person pursuant to the Debtors' certificates of incorporation, bylaws, policy of providing employee indemnification, applicable state law or specific agreement in respect of any claims, demands, suits, causes of action or proceedings against such Persons based upon any act or omission related to such Persons' service with, for or on behalf of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date with respect to all present and future actions, suits and proceedings relating to the Debtors shall survive confirmation of the Plan and except as set forth herein, remain unaffected thereby, and shall not be discharged, irrespective of whether such defense, indemnification, reimbursement or limitation of liability accrued or is owed in connection with an occurrence before or after the Petition Date; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise set forth herein or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, all monetary obligations of any kind or nature whatsoever under this Article V.M shall be limited solely to available insurance coverage and neither the Post-Effective Date Debtors nor any of their respective assets shall be liable for any such obligations in any manner whatsoever. –For the avoidance of doubt, this Article V.M is not intended to, nor shall it, limit any recoveries of any Person under this Plan on account of any Allowed Claims held by such Person for indemnification, reimbursement, limitation of liability, or otherwise, which Claims, to the extent Allowed, shall receive the treatment set forth in Article III of this Plan in full satisfaction, release, and discharge of the Debtors' obligations with respect to such Claims. For the further avoidance of doubt, under no circumstance shall the priority of any Claim (or any portion of any Claim) for indemnification, reimbursement, or limitation of liability be (or be treated as) altered as against the Debtors (nor shall such Claim or portion of such Claim be treated as an Administrative Expense Claim under any circumstances) by reason of the provisions of this Article V.M. The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and, to the extent applicable, the Claims Ombudsman reserve all of their rights to object to any Claims based upon or related to the obligations described in this paragraph or on any other basis, including subordination and set-off.

N. *Setoffs and Recoupments*

The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), may, but shall not be required to, setoff or recoup against any Claim

(for purposes of determining the Allowed amount of such Claim on which a Distribution shall be made), rights, or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims) of any such Claim, right or Cause of Action the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim. Any right of Foxconn to set off or recoup the amount of any Allowed Claim or the amount of any Distributions to which they are entitled on account of Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests, if any, shall be fully preserved to the extent available under applicable law (and any right of the Debtors and the Post-Reorganized Debtors with respect to the foregoing shall also be preserved).

O. Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees

To the maximum extent permitted pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance, transfer or exchange of any Securities, instruments, or documents, (ii) the creation of any Lien, mortgage, deed of trust or other security interest, (iii) any transfers (directly or indirectly) of property or transfer of beneficial ownership of property pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement, (iv) any assumption, assignment, or sale by the Debtors of their interests in Executory Contracts pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) the issuance, renewal, modification or securing of indebtedness by such means, and the making, delivery or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including the Confirmation Order, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, sale or use tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

P. Approval of Plan Documents

The solicitation of votes on the Plan shall be deemed a solicitation for the approval of the Plan Documents and all transactions contemplated hereunder. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan Documents and such transactions. On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtor shall be authorized to enter into, file, execute and/or deliver each of the Plan Documents and any other agreement or instrument issued in connection with any Plan Document without the necessity of any further corporate, board or shareholder action.

Q. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions

Any applicable Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases, indentures and other agreements or documents, and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions contained herein.

R. Tax Matters

The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims) shall (A) be authorized to exercise all powers regarding the Debtors' tax matters, including filing tax returns, (B) complete and file the Debtors' federal, state, and local tax returns, (C) request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of the Debtors under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all tax periods of the Debtors ending after the Petition Date through the liquidation of the Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws, to the extent not previously requested, and (D) represent the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters, including, but not limited to, any action, suit, proceeding, or audit.

S. Settlements

To the extent a settlement is reached with respect to any Claim prior to the Effective Date and such settlement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court and provides for payment outside of the Plan, such Claim shall be paid as set forth in the applicable settlement documents and the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving such settlement.

T. Litigation Trust

On the Effective Date, in the event that the EC determines, with the consent of the Debtors (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), that it is in the best interest of the Debtors, the Litigation Trust shall be established and the Litigation Trustee shall be appointed. The structure of the Litigation Trust, including the beneficiaries and administration thereof, shall be determined by the EC, with the consent of the Debtors (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), and disclosed in the Plan Supplement, and the Litigation Trust Agreement shall be drafted by the EC and in substantially the form and substance reasonably agreed to by the Debtors and included in the Plan Supplement consistent in all material respects with the treatment of Class 10 Claims under the Plan. The Litigation Trust, if formed, will be funded with those Retained Causes of Action as shall be determined by the EC prior to the Effective Date. All expenses (including taxes) incurred by Litigation Trust shall be recorded on the books and records (and reported on all applicable tax returns) as expenses of the Litigation Trust; *provided however*, that, such expenses shall be funded timely by the Post-Effective Date Debtor from the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount and the Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash upon written request of the Litigation Trust; *provided further* that, if, at the time the Litigation Trust is funded, Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have not yet been paid in full (with Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate), any proceeds distributed from the Litigation Trust shall be distributed first to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims until such Holders are paid in full (Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate), before any proceeds from the Litigation Trust are distributed to Holders of Claims or Interests in any subsequent Class.

For the avoidance of any doubt, regardless of whether a Litigation Trust is established, if, at the time proceeds from any Retained Causes of Action are received and Allowed General Unsecured Claims remain unpaid (inclusive of applicable interest), any such proceeds shall be reserved for distribution to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims before any such proceeds are treated as Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

U. Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund

1. Preliminary Approval: This Plan constitutes a motion for entry of the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order (in connection with the Confirmation Hearing) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order (following the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing). The Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order shall, among other things, (a) authorize the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff to provide notice to the Ohio Settlement Class of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and the certification of the Ohio Settlement Class for purposes of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, (b) implement procedures consistent with Fed. R. Civ. P. 23 for individual Ohio Settlement Class Members to opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class or object to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, (c) establish a process for the submission of claims against the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund and (d) schedule the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Payments from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund to the Ohio Class Members shall be made as provided in the Final Ohio Securities Litigation Approval Order and the Ohio Plan of Allocation.

2. Interim Use of Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund: On and after the Effective Date, the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund may be used to pay any costs required to provide notice to Ohio Class Action Members and to pay for other settlement costs, including fees and costs of Ohio Class Counsel approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Settlement Fund. The Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be invested in instruments backed by the full faith and credit of the United States Government (or a mutual fund invested solely in such instruments), or deposited in a non-interest bearing account that is fully insured by the FDIC. The Debtors and Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff agree to treat the funds in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund as a “qualified settlement fund” within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.468B-1; and with respect to which Ohio Class Counsel shall timely make, or cause to be made, such elections as necessary or advisable to carry out the provisions of this paragraph, including the “relation-back election” (as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.468B-1) back to the earliest permitted date. Such election shall be made in compliance with the procedures and requirements contained in such regulations. It shall be the responsibility of Ohio Class Counsel to timely and properly prepare and deliver, or cause to be prepared and delivered, the necessary documentation for signature by all necessary parties, and thereafter take all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to cause the appropriate filing(s) to timely occur. Consistent with the foregoing, for the purposes of Section 468B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treas. Reg. § 1.468B promulgated thereunder, the “administrator” shall be Ohio Class Counsel or its successor, which shall timely and properly file, or cause to be filed, all federal, state, or local tax returns and information returns necessary or advisable with respect to the earnings on the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund (including without limitation the returns described in Treas. Reg. § 1.468B-2(k)). All taxes (including any estimated taxes, earnings, or penalties) on the income earned on the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be paid out of such funds. All expenses incurred by or for the administration of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be borne by Ohio Class Counsel (and, on and after the Effective Date, may be paid or reimbursed from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund) and not by the Post-Effective Date Debtor or the Litigation Trust. All obligations with respect to the filing of tax returns or

information statements and the payment of taxes, including interest, penalties, or other similar obligations with respect to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be the sole responsibility of Ohio Class Counsel and, on and after the Effective Date, may be paid or reimbursed from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund. Neither the Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Litigation Trust, nor any of their administrators or affiliated persons shall have any obligation for the administration of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund or incur any liability with respect thereto, except to the extent of any funding obligation set forth in the Plan. Neither the Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Litigation Trust, nor any of their administrators or affiliated persons shall be responsible for the tax treatment to any person of the establishment of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund by Ohio Class Counsel. Following any transfer of funds to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund pursuant to the Plan, neither the Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Litigation Trust, nor any of their administrators or affiliated persons shall have any further obligation for distributions of such funds to the Ohio Settlement Class Members, who shall look solely to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund for any distribution of proceeds.

4. Non-Monetary Consideration: Within 30 days of the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, will provide to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for use in the continued prosecution of the Ohio Securities Litigation, all documents that were previously produced by the Debtors in response to any request for documents by (a) the SEC; (b) any party in the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, (c) any party to the case captioned *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. S'holder Derivative Litig.*, No. 1:21-CV-00604-SB (D. Del.). If providing these documents requires the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee (as applicable) to incur any costs with litigation support vendors, such costs shall be paid from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over any disputes pursuant to this paragraph.

Additionally, subject to the releases of the Ohio Released Directors and Officers provided for in the Plan becoming effective on the Effective Date, David Hamamoto agrees to make himself available, at a mutually agreeable day, time and location, to counsel to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for interviews of a reasonable length wherein David Hamamoto will in good faith provide Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff with information concerning any matter relevant to the Ohio Securities Litigation. Such agreement by David Hamamoto shall not prejudice any person's right to depose David Hamamoto pursuant to properly issued subpoena.

5. Alternative Approval: In the event that the Bankruptcy Court does not approve the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement on a final basis, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall seek an alternative order of the Court, or another court of competent jurisdiction, authorizing the distribution of funds from the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account to the Ohio Settlement Class Members and shall be authorized to distribute funds pursuant to such order.

V. Claims Payable by Third Parties

Unless the Post-Effective Date Debtors agree or the Bankruptcy Court orders otherwise, no distributions under the Plan shall be made on account of any Allowed Section 510(b) Claim, Allowed RIDE Section 510(b) Claim, or on account of any other Allowed Claim or Interest that is

payable (to the extent it is payable) pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Policies, until the Holder of such Allowed Claim or Interest has exhausted all remedies with respect to the applicable Insurance Policy, if any. To the extent that one or more of the Debtors' insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim or Interest (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise settled), then immediately upon such payment, such Claim or Interest may be expunged or reduced on the Claims Register by the Claims Agent to the extent of any such payment without an objection to such Claim or Interest having to be filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in this Plan shall hinder, impair, prejudice, limit, or otherwise affect any rights of any Entity to pursue (or otherwise with respect to) any applicable insurance, including with respect to non-Debtor beneficiaries of the Insurance Policies (including the Directors and Officers). For the further avoidance of doubt, nothing in the Plan shall impact the rights of Holders of Ohio Securities Litigation Claims to prosecute, pursue claims, and receive the Distributions provided for in Article III.B.10 irrespective of any recovery on any judgment against or settlement with the defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation that are not Ohio Released Directors and Officers. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, nothing set forth in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any insurers under any insurance policies (including with respect to the Directors and Officers), nor shall anything contained in the Plan constitute or be deemed a waiver by such insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such insurers.

For the further avoidance of any doubt, recoveries received by the Holders of Ohio Securities Class Claims from the defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation that are not Ohio Released Directors and Officers shall not impact the rights of such Holders to receive recoveries under Class 10.

W. Resolution of Certain Claims by the SEC

The Debtors are authorized to settle Claims by the SEC pursuant to the Offer and OIP. As set forth in the OIP, upon the Effective Date, the SEC shall promptly withdraw all of the Proofs of Claim it has in the Chapter 11 Cases as set forth in the OIP.

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, nothing in the Plan, Disclosure Statement, Plan Supplement or Confirmation Order, or the SEC's abstention from voting on the Plan, shall: (i) release, enjoin or discharge any monetary or non-monetary Claim, obligation, right or cause of action (other than a Claim against the Debtors arising prior to the Effective Date) of the SEC, acting in its police and regulatory capacity, against any Person or Entity, including, without limitation, any Released Party or any non-debtor Person or Entity, or (ii) prevent, restrict, limit, enjoin or impair the SEC from commencing or continuing any investigation, action or proceeding, in its police and regulatory capacity (other than a Claim against the Debtors arising prior to the Effective Date), against any Person or Entity (other than the Debtors), including, without limitation, any Released Party or any non-Debtor Person or Entity, in any non-bankruptcy forum with jurisdiction. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in the Plan or this Article V.W releases or discharges any Claims or obligations of the Debtors under the OIP.

Nothing herein shall excuse the Post-Effective Date Debtors from complying with all applicable provisions of the securities laws.

**ARTICLE VI:
PROVISIONS REGARDING DISTRIBUTIONS**

A. Distribution Record Date

As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of any of the Claims. The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of any Claims occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes hereunder only with those Holders stated on the Claims Register maintained by the Claims and Noticing Agent as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date.

B. Cash Payments

Cash payments made pursuant to the Plan shall be in U.S. funds, by the means agreed to by payor and payee, including by check or wire transfer or, in the absence of an agreement, such commercially reasonable manner as the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims), as applicable, shall determine.

C. Allocation of Distributions; Postpetition Interest on Claims

Post-Petition Interest shall not be paid to Holders unless otherwise provided by the Plan. To the extent a Holder of a Claim is entitled to Post-Petition Interest pursuant to the Plan and such interest is not already included in the Allowed amount of such Claim pursuant to Section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code and the provisions of the Plan, Distributions on account of such Claims shall be allocated, first, to the principal amount of such Claim (as determined for federal income tax purposes), and, second, to the extent of any excess, to the remainder of the Claim, if applicable.

For the avoidance of any doubt, Administrative Claims of tax authorities (including any Administrative Claims of the Internal Revenue Service for any federal taxes, which shall accrue interest at the rate and in the manner established under 26 U.S.C. §§ 6621 and 6622), shall accrue interest at the rate and in the manner specified by the applicable tax regulation. Nothing herein shall be deemed an admission of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors that any such Claim is an Allowed Claim and the parties reserve all rights with respect to such determination.

D. Delivery of Distributions

Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010, any Distribution or delivery to a Holder of an Allowed Claim shall be made at the last known address of such Holder as set forth (a) in the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors have been notified in writing of a change of address, including by the filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected in such Schedules for such Holder, (b) on the Proof of Claim

filed by such Holder, (c) in any notice of assignment filed with the Bankruptcy Court with respect to such Claim pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e), or (d) in any notice served by such Holder giving details of a change of address. If any Distribution or other communication from the Debtors is returned as undeliverable, no Distribution shall be made to such Holder unless the Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), as applicable, is notified of such Holder's then current address within sixty (60) days after the later of (i) the Effective Date, (ii) date the communication from the Post-Effective Date Debtor, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims) was returned or (iii) the date such Distribution was returned. After such date, if such notice was not provided, a Holder shall have forfeited its right to such Distribution, and such undeliverable distributions shall be returned to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and be distributed in accordance with the Plan.

E. Compliance with Tax Requirements

In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the to the administration of General Unsecured Claims, as applicable) shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all Distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman may require, as a condition to receipt of a distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide any information necessary to allow the distributing party to comply with any such withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, including but not limited to Form W-8 or Form W-9 (as applicable). If the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman make such a request and the Holder fails to comply before the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the request is made, the amount of such distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), as applicable, and any Claim in respect of such distribution shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Post-Effective Date Debtor or its respective property.

F. No Distribution in Excess of Allowed Amounts

No Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive in respect of such Claim any Distribution of a value as of the Effective Date in excess of the Allowed amount of such Claim, except to the extent such Holder is entitled to postpetition interest pursuant to the Plan.

G. Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plan and except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (in consultation with the UCC), as applicable, no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim until all such disputes in connection with such Disputed Claim have been resolved by settlement or Final Order. Any dividends or other distributions arising from property distributed to Holders of Allowed Claims in a Class and paid to such Holders under the Plan shall also be paid, in the applicable amounts, to any Holder of a Disputed Claim in such Class that becomes an Allowed Claim after the date or dates that such dividends or other distributions were earlier paid to Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class. For the avoidance of any doubt, no partial payments or Distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed General Unsecured Claims without the agreement of the Claims Ombudsman (in consultation with the UCC); except that with respect to a General Unsecured Claim subject to Retained Claims Objections, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall also be required to consent.

H. Manner of Payment Under Plan

Unless otherwise provided herein, any Cash payment to be made hereunder may be made by a check or wire transfer.

1. *Minimum Distributions.* The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not be obligated to make any payment of Cash of less than fifty dollars (\$50) to any Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest.

2. *Time Bar to Cash Payments.* Checks issued in respect of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within sixty (60) days after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for reissuance of any voided check shall be made directly to the Claims Ombudsman by the Holder of the Allowed Claim or Interest to whom such check was originally issued. Any Claim or Interest in respect of such a voided check shall be made within sixty (60) days after the date of issuance of such check. If no request is made as provided in the preceding sentence, any Claims in respect of such voided check shall be discharged and forever barred.

ARTICLE VII: PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. Allowance of Claims and Interests

After the Effective Date, each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have and retain, and the Claims Ombudsman shall be entitled to assert (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), any and all rights and defenses that the applicable Debtor had with respect to any Claim or Interest immediately before the Effective Date, including by virtue of any Causes of Action retained by the Debtors (i) relating to such Claim or Interest (or the facts, circumstances, agreement(s), arrangements, or transactions giving rise to such Claim or Interest) or (ii) against the Holder of such Claim or Interest. For the avoidance of doubt, all objections with respect to General Unsecured Claims shall be delegated to, and pursued or resolved solely by, the Claims

Ombudsman, except that either the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, or both of them jointly, may object to or resolve General Unsecured Claims that are subject to Retained Claims Objections. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or in any order entered in the Chapter 11 Cases before the Effective Date (including the Confirmation Order), no Claim or Interest shall become an Allowed Claim or Interest unless and until such Claim or Interest is deemed Allowed pursuant to the Plan or a Final Order, including the Confirmation Order (when it becomes a Final Order), Allowing such Claim or Interest; *provided, however*, that the Claims Ombudsman may affirmatively determine to deem Allowed any General Unsecured Claim (other than Claims subject to Retained Claims Objections) notwithstanding the fact that the period within which an objection may be interposed has not yet expired; *provided further that*, any determination by the Claims Ombudsman to deem to Allow a General Unsecured Claim must comply with the Claims Ombudsman's notice and consultation obligations, including as set forth in Article V.D.3 of the Plan, which obligations are not superseded by this provision in any respect. Except as otherwise expressly specified in the Plan (including as provided in Article III.B.3.b and Article III.B.4.b with respect to Allowed General Unsecured Claims under certain circumstances detailed in such provision) or any Final Order, and except to the extent such interest, fees, costs or charges are Allowed pursuant to section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the amount of an Allowed Claim shall not include any interest, fees, costs or charges arising from and after the Petition Date. For purposes of determining the amount of an Allowed Claim, there shall be deducted therefrom an amount equal to the amount of any Claim that the Debtors may hold against the Holder thereof, to the extent such Claim may be offset, recouped, or otherwise reduced under applicable law. Any Claim that has been or is hereafter listed in the Schedules as contingent, unliquidated, or Disputed, and for which no Proof of Claim is or has been timely Filed, is not considered Allowed and shall be expunged without further action by the Debtors and without further notice to any party or action, approval, or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Claim of any Entity subject to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be deemed Allowed unless and until such Entity pays in full the amount that it owes. For the avoidance of any doubt, a Proof of Claim Filed after the applicable Bar Date shall not be Allowed for any purposes whatsoever absent entry of a Final Order allowing such late-Filed Claim.

B. Claims Administration Responsibilities

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan and notwithstanding any requirements that may be imposed pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 or section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall have the authority: (i) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to Claims; (ii) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court (provided that any Material Claims Settlement is subject to the terms of Article V.D.2.a and Article V.D.3 of the Plan); and (iii) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of any doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, each Post-Effective Date Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately prior to the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Retained Causes of Action.

All objections to Claims (other than (i) Administrative Claims and (ii) Professional Fee Claims) shall be Filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline as the same may be extended by the Bankruptcy Court upon a motion filed by the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, with notice only to those parties entitled to notice in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the filing of such motion. The Filing of a motion to extend the Claims Objection Deadline shall automatically extend the Claims Objection Deadline until a final order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event that such a motion to extend the Claims Objection Deadline is denied, the Claims Objection Deadline shall be the later of the then-current Claims Objection Deadline (as previously extended, if applicable) or thirty (30) days after entry of a Final Order denying the motion to extend the Claims Objection Deadline.

C. Estimation of Claims

Before or after the Effective Date, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims that are not subject to Retained Claims Objections), as applicable, may at any time request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any such Claim, including during the litigation of any objection to any Claim or during the appeal relating to such objection; *provided that*, for the avoidance of any doubt, no Claim or Interest Allowed under this Plan shall be considered a Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed, contingent, or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute a maximum limitation on such Claim for all purposes under the Plan (including for purposes of Distributions), and the Debtors, or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate Distribution on such Claim. Notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, in no event shall any Holder of a Claim that has been estimated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise be entitled to seek reconsideration of such estimation unless such Holder has Filed a motion requesting the right to seek such reconsideration on or before twenty-one (21) days after the date on which such Claim is estimated. All of the aforementioned Claims and objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and not exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and subsequently compromised, settled, withdrawn, or resolved by any mechanism approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

If the Debtors determine that (i) one or more Disputed General Unsecured Claims are capable of estimation by the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) estimation will materially improve Effective Date distributions to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, and (iii) estimation is otherwise in the best interests of the Estates, the Debtors shall File one or more motions to estimate such Disputed General Unsecured Claims, which motion(s) shall be Filed and noticed to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court before the Effective Date (or such other date as determined by the Bankruptcy Court).

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide Foxconn with thirty (30) days' written notice of any Distributions to the Holders of Common Stock interests, *provided that* such notice is in addition to any other notice to which Foxconn is entitled to receive under the Certificate of

Designation with respect to any Change of Control, any Reorganization Event or any other transaction. Upon receipt of such notice, Foxconn shall be entitled to seek estimation by the Bankruptcy Court of any Section 510(b) Claims that have been asserted in one or more proofs of claim that have been timely filed by Foxconn. The Debtors shall reserve from such Distributions an amount equal to the Distributions that would have been payable to Foxconn pursuant to the Plan on account of such asserted Section 510(b) Claims if such Section 510(b) Claims had been Allowed at the estimated amount, if such estimation has been fully adjudicated, or in an amount otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court (if any) prior to the applicable Distributions. The reserve contemplated by this paragraph (if any) shall remain in place absent agreement of the parties, such Section 510(b) Claims being Disallowed, or an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

D. Adjustment to Claims Register Without Objection

Any duplicate Claim or Interest, any Claim (Filed or scheduled) or Interest that has been paid or satisfied, or any Claim that has been amended or superseded, may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or (with respect to General Unsecured Claims) the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, upon stipulation or any agreement in writing, including email correspondence, between the parties in interest without a Claims objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. Disallowance of Claims

Subject to Article V.J hereof, any Claims held by Entities from which property is recoverable under section 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that is a transferee of a transfer avoidable under section 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed Disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Holders of such Claims may not receive any Distributions on account of such Claims until such time as such Causes of Action against that Entity have been settled or a Bankruptcy Court order with respect thereto has been entered and all sums due, if any, to the Debtors by that Entity have been turned over or paid to the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

All Proofs of Claim must be Filed on or before the applicable Bar Date. If Proofs of Claim are not Filed on or before the applicable Bar Date, except in the case of certain exceptions explicitly set forth in the Bar Date Order, the Holders of the underlying Claims shall, absent further Order of the Bankruptcy Court Allowing such Claims, be barred from asserting such Claims against the Debtors and precluded from voting on the Plan and/or receiving Distributions from the Debtors on account of such Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases.

F. Reimbursement or Contribution

If the Bankruptcy Court disallows a Claim for reimbursement or contribution of an Entity pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, then to the extent such Claim is contingent as of the time of allowance or disallowance, such Claim shall be forever Disallowed and expunged notwithstanding section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, unless before the Confirmation Date: (i) such Claim has been adjudicated as non-contingent; or (ii) the relevant

Holder of a Claim has Filed a non-contingent Proof of Claim on account of such Claim and a Final Order has been entered before the Confirmation Date determining such Claim is no longer contingent.

G. Amendments to Proofs of Claim

On or after the Effective Date, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, and unless the Bar Date with respect to a Claim has not passed, a Claim or Proof of Claim may not be Filed or amended without the prior authorization of the Bankruptcy Court, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or (with respect to General Unsecured Claims) the Claims Ombudsman, and any such new or amended Claim or Proof of Claim Filed after the Effective Date shall be deemed Disallowed in full and expunged without any further action or notice to the Bankruptcy Court; *provided that* the filing of an unauthorized amendment shall not affect the underlying Claim or Proof of Claim. Nothing in this paragraph shall remove any claimant's ability to seek leave from the Bankruptcy Court to amend a Claim or Proof of Claim.

H. No Distributions Pending Allowance and Disputed Interest Reserves

For the avoidance of any doubt, except as agreed to by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, no Distributions shall be made with respect to all or any portion of a Disputed Interest unless and until all objections to such Disputed Interest are settled or withdrawn or is determined by Final Order, and the Disputed Interest, or some portion thereof, has become an Allowed Interest.

Post-Effective Date LMC shall comply with its organizational documents with respect to any Distributions made on account of its Interests following the Effective Date. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Post-Effective Date LMC shall reserve for Disputed Interests by withholding, from any post Effective-Date Distributions, the amount of such Distributions that would have been paid to Holders of Disputed Interests if such Interests had been Allowed on the date of the Distribution and by establishing a reserve from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash in such amount until the applicable disputes have been resolved.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, (a) the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not be required to reserve any amounts with respect to the Liquidation Preference (as defined in the Certificate of Designation) on the Effective Date or in connection with the Effectiveness of the Plan and (b) while the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests remain outstanding, Post-Effective Date LMC shall not make any post-Effective Date Cash dividend or other Distribution of Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to holders of Common Stock Interests without first reserving from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash an amount in Cash equal to the Liquidation Preference, which reserve shall be maintained by Post-Effective Date LMC until such time as Post-Effective Date LMC and Foxconn agree to its release, the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests have been Disallowed or subordinated, or a release is directed by order of a court of competent jurisdiction. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall maintain any reserve established for Disputed Interests separate from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve.

I. Allowed and Disputed Claims Reserves

The Post-Effective Date Debtors, in consultation with the Claims Ombudsman and the UCC, shall, subject to the conditions set forth in this Article VII.I below, establish reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims.

Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors, UCC and EC shall confer to reach agreement as to the amount necessary for the Debtors to reserve in order to make Distributions in the full amount of all Claims that are Allowed Claims or may become Allowed Claims after the Effective Date. If the Debtors, UCC and EC are unable to reach agreement on such amount, the Court shall estimate the amount at the Confirmation Hearing.

If the results of the estimation process detailed in this Article VII.I, demonstrate that there will be sufficient funds to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in an amount of at least 75% of their Allowed Amount, Avoidance Actions against non-insider Holders of General Unsecured Claims (other than Causes of Action against Excluded Parties and Retained Causes of Action and Retained Claims Objections) shall be released by the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors. If the results of the estimation process detailed in this Article VII.I, demonstrate that there will *not* be sufficient funds to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in an amount of at least 75%, then Avoidance Actions (other than Causes of Action against Excluded Parties and Retained Causes of Action and Retained Claims Objections) shall be retained and the Claims Ombudsman will control the administration of any Avoidance Actions.

J. Distributions After Allowance

Subject to Article VII.H hereof, after such time as a Disputed Claim or Interest becomes, in whole or in part, an Allowed Claim or Interest, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall distribute to the Holder thereof Distributions, as applicable, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan or, in the case of Interests, pursuant to the Certificate of Designation or the New Organizational Documents, as applicable, within thirty (30) days of such Claim or Interest becoming Allowed. Any such Distributions shall be made in accordance with the Plan, the Certificate of Designation or the New Organizational Documents, as applicable. To the extent such Disputed Claim or Interest is Disallowed, any corresponding reserved amount shall be distributed to other Allowed Claims or Interests as provided for in the Plan, the Certificate of Designation or the New Organizational Documents, as applicable.

The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall make Distributions to Holders of General Unsecured Claims that are Allowed as of the Effective Date within thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

The Claims Ombudsman, in consultation with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, may determine that one or more interim Distributions should be made on Allowed General Unsecured Claims. Upon such determination, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall promptly effectuate such Distributions.

K. Single Satisfaction of Claims

Holders of Allowed Claims may assert such Claims against each Debtor obligated with respect to such Claims, and such Claims shall be entitled to share in the recovery provided for the applicable Class of Claims against each obligated Debtor based upon the full Allowed amount of such Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no case shall the aggregate value of all property received or retained under the Plan on account of any Allowed Claim exceed one hundred (100) percent of the underlying Allowed Claim plus applicable interest, if any.

**ARTICLE VIII:
SETTLEMENT, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

A. Compromise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies

Pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided pursuant to the Plan, the Plan is and shall be deemed a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. In addition, the Plan incorporates all settlements pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 that are otherwise approved by the Bankruptcy Court, including, but not limited, to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement.

The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. The compromises, settlements, and releases described herein shall be deemed nonseverable from each other and from all other terms of the Plan. In accordance with the provisions of and except as set forth in the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims, and subject to the terms provided in Article V.D.3 of the Plan) may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities.

B. Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in a contract, instrument, or other agreement or document executed pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims, Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account

of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, any Claims for withdrawal liability that relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors before the Effective Date or that arise from a termination of employment, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not (i) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (ii) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (iii) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has voted to accept the Plan. Any default or “*event of default*” by the Debtors or Affiliates with respect to any Claim or Interest that existed immediately before or on account of the Filing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed cured (and no longer continuing) as of the Effective Date with respect to a Claim that is Unimpaired by the Plan so long as such cure does not cause such Claim to be Impaired. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the Effective Date occurring; *provided that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Interests treated pursuant to the Plan shall receive such treatment as specified in the Plan.

C. Releases by the Debtors

Pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, as of the Effective Date, the Debtors and their Estates, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and each of their respective current and former Affiliates (with respect to non-Debtors, to the extent permitted by applicable law), on behalf of themselves and their respective Estates, including, without limitation, any successor to the Debtors or any Estate representative appointed or selected pursuant to section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged the Released Parties from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever, in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition (including any derivative Claims asserted or that may be asserted on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates), whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors or the conduct of their business (in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition), the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan, or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition) related or relating to the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth in this Article VIII.C shall not release (i) any Released Party from Claims or Causes of Action arising from an act or omission that is judicially determined by a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, or (ii) any post-Effective Date obligations of any party or Entity under the Plan or any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, nothing in this Article VIII.C shall constitute a finding of

fact or conclusion of law with respect to the Foxconn Causes of Action, any defenses that Foxconn may have to the Foxconn Causes of Action, or any Claims that Foxconn may have against the Debtors.

D. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged each Debtor, Post-Effective Date Debtor, and other Released Party from any and all Claims, obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever (in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition), including any derivative Claims asserted or that may be asserted on behalf of the Debtors or their Estates, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim or Interest, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors or the conduct of their business (in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition), the formulation, preparation, dissemination, or negotiation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan, including the distribution of property under the Plan, or any other related agreement, or upon any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date (in each case, whether prepetition or postpetition) related or relating to the foregoing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and subject to the paragraph directly below, pursuant to the Releases set forth in this Article VIII.D, each Releasing Party shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged each Released Party from any Claims related to or asserted in the Putative Class Actions (which actions include, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Ohio Securities Litigation, the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, and the Post-Petition Securities Action). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the releases set forth in this Article VIII.D shall not be construed as (i) releasing any Released Party from Claims or Causes of Action arising from an act or omission that is judicially determined by a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, (ii) releasing any timely filed Proof of Claim (as may be validly amended under the Plan or as maybe permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or any post-Effective Date obligations of or under (A) any party or Entity under the Plan, (B) any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to the extent such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease has been assumed by the Debtors pursuant to Final Order, or (C) any document, instrument, or agreement executed to implement the Plan, or (iii) releasing any rights to distributions required to be paid or delivered pursuant to the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding paragraph, the releases provided therein by the Ohio Securities Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, in their capacities as such, shall be limited to any and all

Claims obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever that the Ohio Securities Class Members have asserted or could have asserted against any Released Party relating to, arising from or connected with the Ohio Securities Litigation. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding paragraph, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties; *provided that*, except as set forth in Class 10 and in the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Debtors do not concede that the certification of a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions and the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein shall not constitute an admission by any Person or Entity, including the Debtors, that a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions; *provided further that*, the Debtors do not concede that the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein in any way binds the other members of any putative class or in any way affects the decision of any such putative class members to be a Releasing Party and grant the releases set forth herein. Except as set forth in the treatment of Class 10 Claims hereunder and in the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff and any other party in connection with the potential certification of any putative class are expressly reserved in all respects. Further, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives and any other party in connection with the granting of releases are expressly reserved in all respects. If the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein does not bind other class members (as is the Debtors' contention), each such class member that is a Releasing Party under the terms of the Plan shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged each Released Party from any Claims related to or asserted in the applicable Putative Class Actions (which actions include, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, and the Post-Petition Securities Action).

Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, Foxconn shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties.

Additionally, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, nothing herein or therein does, shall, or may be construed to release, the Debtors or bar the assertion of claims against them as nominal defendants in the Post-Petition Securities Action for purposes of preserving and enforcing rights to coverage under and recovery of the proceeds of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

E. Exculpation

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, no Exculpated Party shall have or incur liability for, and each Exculpated Party is hereby exculpated from, any Cause of Action for any claim related to any act or omission from the Petition Date to the Effective Date in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document

created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of the Plan or the distribution of Cash under the Plan, or any other related agreement, except for Claims or Causes of Action arising from an act or omission that is judicially determined in a Final Order to have constituted actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, but in all respects, such Exculpated Parties shall be entitled to the fullest extent permitted by law to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities. The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Consummation of the Plan, shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of, and distribution of, consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, nothing in this Article VIII.E shall constitute a finding of fact or conclusion of law with respect to the Foxconn Causes of Action, any defenses that Foxconn may have to the Foxconn Causes of Action, or any Claims that Foxconn may have against the Debtors.

F. Injunction

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THE PLAN OR FOR DISTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED TO BE PAID OR DELIVERED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OR THE CONFIRMATION ORDER, ALL ENTITIES THAT HAVE HELD, HOLD, OR MAY HOLD CLAIMS OR INTERESTS THAT HAVE (1) BEEN RELEASED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE VIII.C OR ARTICLE VIIL.D, (2) SHALL BE DISCHARGED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE VIII.B OF THE PLAN, OR (3) ARE SUBJECT TO EXCULPATION PURSUANT TO ARTICLE VIII.E, ARE PERMANENTLY ENJOINED, FROM AND AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE, FROM TAKING ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS AGAINST, AS APPLICABLE, THE DEBTORS, THE POST-EFFECTIVE DATE DEBTORS, THE RELEASED PARTIES (TO THE EXTENT OF THE RELEASES PROVIDED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE XIII.D WITH RESPECT TO THE RELEASED PARTIES), OR THE EXCULPATED PARTIES (TO THE EXTENT OF THE EXCULPATION PROVIDED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE VIII.E WITH RESPECT TO THE EXCULPATED PARTIES): (I) COMMENCING OR CONTINUING IN ANY MANNER ANY ACTION OR OTHER PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR INTERESTS; (II) ENFORCING, ATTACHING, COLLECTING, OR RECOVERING BY ANY MANNER OR MEANS ANY JUDGMENT, AWARD, DECREE, OR ORDER AGAINST SUCH ENTITIES ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR INTERESTS; (III) CREATING, PERFECTING, OR ENFORCING ANY LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE OF ANY KIND AGAINST SUCH ENTITIES OR THE PROPERTY OR THE ESTATES OF SUCH ENTITIES ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR INTERESTS; AND (IV) EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT REQUIRED TO RENDER HOLDERS OF CLASS 5 UNIMPAIRED, ASSERTING ANY RIGHT OF

SETOFF, SUBROGATION, OR RECOUPMENT OF ANY KIND AGAINST ANY OBLIGATION DUE FROM SUCH ENTITIES OR AGAINST THE PROPERTY OF SUCH ENTITIES ON ACCOUNT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR INTERESTS UNLESS SUCH ENTITY HAS TIMELY ASSERTED SUCH SETOFF RIGHT IN A DOCUMENT (WHICH MAY BE A PROOF OF CLAIM) FILED WITH THE BANKRUPTCY COURT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS PLAN EXPLICITLY PRESERVING SUCH SETOFF.

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, NOTHING IN THIS ARTICLE VIII SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT OF FOXCONN TO SETOFF OR RECOUP THE AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOWED CLAIM OR THE AMOUNT OF ANY DISTRIBUTIONS TO WHICH THEY ARE ENTITLED ON ACCOUNT OF ALLOWED FOXCONN PREFERRED STOCK INTERESTS, IF ANY, AND ALL SUCH RIGHTS SHALL BE FULLY PRESERVED TO THE EXTENT AVAILABLE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW (AND ANY RIGHT OF THE DEBTORS AND THE POST-REORGANIZED DEBTORS WITH RESPECT TO THE FOREGOING SHALL ALSO BE PRESERVED).

G. Release of Liens

Except (i) with respect to the Liens securing, to the extent elected by the Debtors with respect to an Allowed Secured Claim in accordance with Article III.B.2; or (ii) as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released and discharged, and the holders of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, to reflect or effectuate such releases, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates and their successors and assigns.

**ARTICLE IX:
EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

A. Rejection of Executory Contracts

Any Executory Contract (including any and all warranties covering any vehicles sold by the Debtors) (i) which has not been assumed with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court on or prior to the Effective Date, (ii) which is not assumed pursuant to another provision of the Plan and/or Confirmation Order, or (iii) as to which no motion to assume is pending as of the Confirmation Date, shall be deemed a rejected Executory Contract by the applicable Debtor effective on the Effective Date or, if applicable, such other date identified in an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court granting a motion to reject such Executory Contract that was pending as of the Confirmation Date. The Plan shall constitute a motion to reject such Executory Contracts and the Debtors shall have no liability thereunder, except that any Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim subject to filing of a Proof of Claim pursuant to Article II.B.3. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, entry of the Confirmation Order by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such rejection pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and a finding by the Bankruptcy Court

that each such rejection is in the best interest of the applicable Debtor, its Estate, and all parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of any doubt, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Debtors shall remain bound by any outstanding indemnification obligations owed to Chapter 11 Directors and Officers solely to the extent set forth in Article V.M. or to the extent that any such indemnification obligations have been assumed by the Debtors pursuant to any Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court.

B. *Time for Filing Rejection Claims*

Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts pursuant to Article IX.A of the Plan must be filed with the Claims and Noticing Agent within thirty (30) days after the service of the Effective Date notice. Any Claims for which a proof of claim is not filed and served within such time will be forever barred from assertion and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors or their Estates, Assets, properties or interests in property. All proofs of Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts that are timely filed as provided herein shall be treated under the Plan as General Unsecured Claims upon their Allowance, subject to Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

C. *Reservation of Rights*

Nothing contained in the Plan, including this Article IX.C shall constitute a waiver of any Claim, right or Cause of Action that the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as the case may be, may hold against the insurer under any policy of insurance or insurance agreement including the Insurance Policies (and including with respect to the Directors and Officers or other beneficiaries of such policies).

**ARTICLE X:
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION
AND THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

A. *Conditions to Occurrence of Confirmation*

The Confirmation of the Plan shall not occur unless and until the occurrence or waiver (pursuant to Article X.C of the Plan) of the following condition: the SEC shall have accepted (and the Debtors shall have made) the Offer to resolve claims against the Debtors, the SEC shall have entered the OIP and all conditions set forth in Article IV.B of the Offer to satisfy the disgorgement obligation set forth therein (other than effectiveness of the Plan) shall have been satisfied in all respects.

B. *Conditions to Occurrence of the Effective Date*

The Effective Date of the Plan shall not occur unless and until each of the following conditions has occurred or has been waived pursuant to Article X.C of the Plan:

1. the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, in form and substance materially consistent with the Plan and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, EC, and (only with respect to implementation of the Plan provisions regarding treatment of Class

10 Claims) the Ohio Class Action Lead Plaintiff; and such order shall not have been stayed pending appeal;

2. the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation shall have been approved by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court;

3. the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall have been established and fully funded as set forth herein;

4. the Debtors shall have established such reserves for Allowed and Disputed Claims as required pursuant to Article VII.I of the Plan in the initial amount of \$45.0 million;

5. the Claims Ombudsman shall have been appointed;

6. all Plan Documents, agreements and other instruments which are exhibits to the Plan or included in the Plan Supplement shall be acceptable to the Debtors and EC and shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto;

7. all actions, documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan and the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall have been effected or executed;

8. all appropriate notices shall have been given and all other appropriate actions shall have been taken to preserve all applicable Insurance Policies, including any “tail policy,” notices required to be provided; and

9. the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment has been paid into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account for the benefit of the Ohio Settlement Class, which amounts shall be released on the Effective Date.

C. Waiver of Conditions to Confirmation and Effective Date

The condition to Confirmation of the Plan set forth in Article X.A may not be waived without the written consent of counsel for the SEC, the UCC, and the EC.

The conditions to the Effective Date set forth in Article X.B of the Plan may be waived by the Debtors, without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan; *provided*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.1; *provided further*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.2 of the Plan without the written consent of counsel for the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff and the EC; *provided further*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.9 of the Plan without the written consent of counsel for the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, the EC, and Foxconn; *provided further*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.4 or Article X.B.5 of the Plan without consent of the UCC and the EC; *provided further*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.6 of the Plan without the consent of the EC; *provided further*, that the Debtors may not waive the condition set forth in Article X.B.7, with respect to matters that affect Holders of

General Unsecured Claims only, without the consent of the UCC and, with respect to matters that affect Holders of Common Stock Interests only, without the consent of the EC.

D. Effect of Failure of Conditions to the Effective Date

In the event the conditions specified in Article X.B of the Plan have not been satisfied or waived in accordance with Article X.C of the Plan, and upon notification submitted by the Debtors to the Bankruptcy Court (a) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated; (b) no Distributions shall be made; (c) the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests shall be restored to the status quo ante as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred; and (d) all of the Debtors' obligations with respect to the Claims and Interests shall remain unchanged and nothing contained herein shall be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against the Debtors or any other Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof) or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any other Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof) in any proceedings further involving the Debtors. Neither the Disclosure Statement, any statement contained in the Disclosure Statement nor the Plan may be used in these Chapter 11 Cases, or in any action, other than in connection with confirmation of the Plan. In the event that the Plan is not confirmed, or is confirmed but does not become effective, the Disclosure Statement, any statements contained in the Disclosure Statement and the Plan shall have no force or effect, and neither the Disclosure Statement, any statements contained in the Disclosure Statement nor the Plan shall be admissible in any court or legal forum for any purpose whatsoever.

**ARTICLE XI:
EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION**

A. *Deemed Consent*

By voting to accept the Plan or otherwise opting in to the releases set forth in the Plan, each Holder of a Claim will be deemed, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to have specifically consented to the exculpations, releases and injunctions set forth in the Plan; provided that this Article XI.A. shall not limit or impact the enforceability of any exculpation, release, or injunction provisions of the Plan in accordance with their terms.

B. *No Waiver*

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY IN THE PLAN, CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN SHALL NOT RELEASE, NOR BE DEEMED TO RELEASE, ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION THAT ANY DEBTOR MAY HOLD AGAINST ANY PERSON OR ENTITY (INCLUDING ANY RELEASED PARTY) RELATED TO, ARISING UNDER, OR IN ANY WAY WITH RESPECT TO ANY OF THE RETAINED CAUSES OF ACTION.

C. Disallowed Claims and Disallowed Interests

On and after the Effective Date, Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman shall be fully and finally discharged of any and all liability or obligation on a Disallowed Claim or a Disallowed Interest. The Confirmation Order, except as otherwise provided herein, shall constitute an Order: (a) disallowing all Claims against and Interests in the Debtors to the extent such Claims and Interests are not allowable under any provision of section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code, including, but not limited to, time-barred Claims and Interests, and Claims for unmaturing interest and (b) except with respect to any Claims by the SEC, disallowing or subordinating to all other Claims, as the case may be, any Claims against the Debtors for penalties, punitive damages or any other damages not constituting compensatory damages.

ARTICLE XII: RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

On and after the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain and have jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, or that relate to any of the following:

1. To Allow, Disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, Secured or Unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the Secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or Allowance of Claims or Interests; *provided that*, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Bankruptcy Court's retention of jurisdiction with respect to such matters shall not preclude the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, from seeking relief from any other court, tribunal, or other legal forum of competent jurisdiction with respect to such matters.

2. To hear and determine any application to modify the Plan in accordance with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including the Confirmation Order, in such a manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects thereof.

3. To hear and determine all applications for the payment of Professional Fee Claims.

4. To resolve any matters related to (i) the assumption, assumption and assignment or rejection of any Executory Contract to which a Debtor is a party or with respect to which a Debtor may be liable in any manner and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Claims arising therefrom, including Claims related to the rejection of an Executory Contract or any other matter related to such Executory Contract; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Debtors amending, modifying, or supplementing, after the Confirmation Date, the schedule of Executory Contracts to be assumed or rejected pursuant to Article IX; and (iii) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired.

5. To adjudicate controversies, if any, with respect to distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims.

6. To hear and determine any dispute or reconcile any inconsistency arising in connection with the Plan, any of the Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order or the interpretation, implementation or enforcement of the Plan, any of the Plan Documents, the Confirmation Order, any transaction or payment contemplated hereby or any agreement, instrument or other document governing or relating to any of the foregoing.

7. To hear and determine any matter concerning state, local and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code.

8. To adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code.

9. To hear and determine any other matters related hereto and not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code and title 28 of the United States Code.

10. To hear and determine any rights, Claims or Causes of Action, including without limitation Claims or Causes of Action identified on the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action, held by, transferred to or accruing to the Post-Effective Date Debtors pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, including any settlement or compromise thereof.

11. To issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders, and take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof) with the consummation, implementation or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court.

12. To take any action, and issue such orders as may be necessary or appropriate, to construe, enforce, implement, execute and consummate the Plan or to maintain the integrity of the Plan following consummation.

13. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

14. To ensure that all Distributions are accomplished as provided herein.

15. To allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate or establish the priority or secured or unsecured status of any Claim.

16. To enter, implement or enforce such orders as may be necessary or appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, reversed, revoked, modified or vacated.

17. To enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. To recover all Assets of the Estates, wherever located.

19. To hear and determine matters concerning exemptions from state and federal registration requirements in accordance with section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

20. To determine requests for the payment of Claims entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code.

21. To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

22. To resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the Consummation, interpretation, or enforcement of the Plan or any Entity's obligations incurred in connection with the Plan.

23. To determine any motion, adversary proceeding, application, contested matter and other litigated matter pending on or commenced after the Confirmation Date.

24. To enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications, and rulings entered in connection with the Plan and these Chapter 11 Cases.

25. To hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature or scope of the Debtors' discharge.

26. To determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or are related to the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Confirmation Order, any of the Plan Documents or any other contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document related to the Plan or the Disclosure Statement.

27. To adjudicate any adversary proceedings pending before the Bankruptcy Court on or after the Petition Date or any other disputes relating to any Retained Cause of Action that the Post-Effective Date Debtors may bring thereafter.

28. To hear and determine any dispute or suit regarding setoff or recoupment.

ARTICLE XIII: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. *Payment of Statutory Fees*

All Quarterly Fees due and payable prior to the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors, in full, in Cash, on or before the Effective Date. All Quarterly Fees that arise after the Effective Date (including, without limitation, in connection with funding the Professional Fees Escrow Account) shall be paid by the Estates or the Post-Effective Date Debtors in full, in Cash when due and payable.

The Debtors shall file all monthly operating reports due prior to the Effective Date when they become due, using UST Form 11-MOR. After the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall file with the Bankruptcy Court separate UST Form 11-PCR reports when they become due. Notwithstanding the substantive consolidation of the Debtors called for in the Plan, each and every one of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have the joint and

several obligation to pay Quarterly Fees to the Office of the United States Trustee in each Chapter 11 Case until that Chapter 11 Case is closed, dismissed or converted, whichever occurs first. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, (i) Quarterly Fees are Allowed; (ii) the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to file any proofs of claim or any other request(s) for payment with respect to Quarterly Fees; and (iii) the U.S. Trustee shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan.

B. Notices

Any notices, requests, and demands to or upon the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman, the UCC or the EC, to be effective, shall be in writing and, unless otherwise expressly provided herein, shall be deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered to the following:

If to the Debtors, to:

Lordstown Motors Corp.
38555 Hills Tech Dr.,
Farmington Hills, MI 48331
Attn: Melissa Leonard

-and-

Womble Bond Dickson (US) LLP
1313 North Market Street, Suite 1200
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Attn: Donald J. Detweiler
Morgan L. Patterson
don.detweiler@wbd-us.com
morgan.patterson@wbd-us.com

White & Case LLP
Southeast Financial Center
200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900
Miami, Florida 33131
Attn: Thomas E Lauria
Attn: Matthew C. Brown
Attn: Fan B. He
tlauria@whitecase.com
mbrown@whitecase.com
fhe@whitecase.com

-and-

White & Case LLP
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020
Attn: David M. Turetsky
david.turetsky@whitecase.com

White & Case LLP
111 South Wacker Drive
Suite 5100
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attn: Jason N. Zakia
jzakia@whitecase.com

-and-

White & Case LLP
555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Roberto Kampfner
Attn: Roberto Kampfner
Attn: Doah Kim
Attn: RJ Szuba
rkampfner@whitecase.com
doah.kim@whitecase.com
rj.szuba@whitecase.com

If to the UCC, to:

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
Hercules Plaza
1313 N. Market Street, Ste 5100
Wilmington, DE 19801
Attn: David M. Fournier
Attn: Marcy J. McLaughlin Smith
Attn: Tori L. Remington
david.fournier@troutman.com
marcy.smith@troutman.com
tori.remington@troutman.com

-and-

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
3000 Two Logan Square 18th & Arch
Streets
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2799
Attn: Francis J. Lawall
francis.lawall@troutman.com

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
875 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
Attn: Deborah Kovsky-Apap
deborah.kovsky@troutman.com

-and-

Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP
4000 Town Center, Suite 1800
Southfield, MI 48075
Attn: Sean McNally
sean.mcnally@troutman.com

If to the EC, to:

500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1500
Wilmington, DE 19801
Attn: Eric J. Monzo
Brya M. Keilson
emonzo@morrisjames.com
bkeilson@morrisjames.com

Brown Rudnick LLP
7 Times Square
New York, NY 10036
Attn: Robert J. Stark
Bennett S. Silverberg
rstark@brownrudnick.com
bsilverberg@brownrudnick.com

-and-

One Financial Center
Boston, MA 02111
Attn: Sharon I. Dwoskin
Tristan G. Axelrod
Matthew A. Sawyer
sdwoskin@brownrudnick.com
taxelrod@brownrudnick.com
msawyer@brownrudnick.com

If to the Claims Ombudsman, to:

Halperin Battaglia Benzija, LLP
40 Wall Street - 37th Floor
New York, NY 10005
Attn: Alan D. Halperin
Fax: (212) 765-0964
Tel: (212) 765-9100

If to Foxconn, to:

Morris, Nichols, Arsht & Tunnell LLP
1201 N. Market Street, 16th Floor P.O.
Box 1347 Wilmington, DE 19899-1347
Attn: Robert J. Dehney
Donna L. Culver
Matthew B. Harvey
Matthew Talmo
rdehney@morrisonichols.com
dculver@morrisonichols.com
mharvey@morrisonichols.com
mtalmo@morrisonichols.com

Allen & Overy LLP
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Attn: Daniel Guyder
Robin Spigel
Bradley Pensyl
Justin Ormand
Joseph Badtke-Berkow
Jacob Herz
daniel.guyder@allenoverly.com
robin.spigel@allenoverly.com
bradley.pensyl@allenoverly.com
justin.ormand@allenoverly.com
joseph.badtke-berkow@allenoverly.com
jacob.herz@allenoverly.com

-and-

1101 New York Ave NW
Washington, DC 20005
Attn: Noah Brumfield
Patrick Pearsall
Michael Modesto Gale
noah.brumfield@allenoverly.com
patrick.pearsall@allenoverly.com
michael.modestogale@allenoverly.com

If to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, to:

Cross & Simon, LLC
1105 North Market Street, Suite 901
Wilmington, DE 19801
Attn: Christopher P. Simon
csimon@crosslaw.com

-and-

Lowenstein Sandler LLP
One Lowenstein Drive
Roseland, New Jersey 07068
Attn: Michael S. Etkin
Andrew Behlmann
Scott Cargill
Collen M. Restel
metkin@lowenstein.com
abehlmann@lowenstein.com
scargill@lowenstein.com
crestel@lowenstein.com

Labaton Keller Sucharow LLP
40 Broadway
New York, New York 10005
Attn: Jake Bissell-Linsk
Nicole M. Zeiss
Carol C. Villegas
jbissell-linsk@labaton.com
nzeiss@labaton.com
cvillegas@labaton.com

C. Headings

The headings and other captions used in the Plan are for reference purposes only, and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of the Plan in any way.

D. Governing Law

Except to the extent that the Bankruptcy Code or other federal law is applicable, or to the extent an exhibit hereto or a document in the Plan Supplement provides otherwise, the rights, duties and obligations arising under the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws thereof.

E. Notice of Entry of Confirmation Order and Relevant Dates

Promptly upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors shall file on the docket and serve upon parties who have entered their appearance a notice of the entry of the Confirmation Order and all relevant deadlines and dates under the Plan.

F. Modification of the Plan and Amendments

The Plan may only be amended, modified or supplemented in the manner provided for by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code or as otherwise permitted by law without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors shall consult with the UCC, EC, and (only with respect to implementation of the Plan provisions regarding treatment of

Class 10 Claims) the Ohio Class Action Lead Plaintiff with respect to any amendment to, modification or supplementation of the Plan prior to the Effective Date.

G. Revocation, Withdrawal or Non-Consummation of Plan

If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan with respect to any one or more of the Debtors, or if confirmation or consummation of the Plan does not occur as to any Debtor, then, as to such Debtor, (a) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects and (b) any settlements and compromises embodied in the Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant the Plan and not otherwise approved by a separate Final Order shall be deemed null and void and nothing contained in the Plan and no acts taken in preparation for consummation of the Plan shall (i) constitute or be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claims against or Interests in such Debtor or any other Person, (ii) prejudice in any manner the rights of any of the Debtors or any other Person in any other further proceedings involving such Debtor or (iii) constitute or be deemed to constitute an admission of any sort by the Debtors or any other Person. None of the filing of the Plan, the taking by the Debtors or other party in interest of any action with respect to the Plan or any statement or provision contained herein shall be or be deemed to be an admission by the Debtors or other party in interest against interest, or be or be deemed to be a waiver of any rights, Claims or remedies that the Debtors or other party in interest may have, and until the Effective Date all such rights and remedies are and shall be specifically reserved. In the event the Plan is not confirmed and the Confirmation Order is not entered, the Plan and the Plan Documents and any document contained in the Plan Supplement, and any statement contained herein or therein, may not be used by any Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof) against the Debtors and other parties in interest. The Debtors shall consult with the UCC and EC with respect to the revocation or withdrawal of the Plan with respect to any one or more of the Debtors.

H. Binding Effect

The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Holders of all Claims and Interests and their respective successors and assigns.

I. Severability of Plan Provisions

If, prior to the Effective Date, any term or provision of the Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the request of the Debtors in consultation with the UCC and the EC, shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

J. No Admissions

AS TO CONTESTED MATTERS, ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER CAUSES OF ACTION OR THREATENED CAUSES OF ACTION, THE PLAN SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE OR BE CONSTRUED AS AN ADMISSION OF ANY FACT OR LIABILITY, STIPULATION, OR WAIVER, BUT RATHER AS A STATEMENT MADE IN SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS.

K. Dissolution of the UCC and EC

On the Effective Date, the EC shall dissolve and all members, *ex officio* members, employees, attorneys, financial advisors, other Professionals or other agents thereof shall be released from all rights and duties arising from or related to the Chapter 11 Case or the Plan and its implementation, and the retention or employment of the EC's attorneys and financial advisors and other agents shall terminate, *provided that* the EC shall continue in existence and its Professionals shall continue to be retained with respect to (i) applications Filed or to be Filed pursuant to sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) any appeals of the Confirmation Order.

Following the Effective Date, the UCC shall continue in existence and its Professionals shall continue to be retained with respect to (i) the duties and activities of the UCC set forth in the Plan, (ii) applications Filed or to be Filed pursuant to sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) any appeals of the Confirmation Order; *provided however* that with respect to the role of the UCC set forth in clause (i) of this paragraph, the fees and costs payable to the UCC and its Professionals shall not exceed \$25,000 in the first thirty (30) days following the Effective Date and \$15,000 in each of the next succeeding five thirty (30) day periods, *provided that* the difference between the maximum fees and costs payable during any thirty (30) day period and the actual amount of fees and costs actually incurred during such period may only be carried forward and added to the maximum fees and expenses payable in any subsequent thirty (30) day period. In no event shall the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan exceed \$100,000 (the "***UCC Aggregate Cap***"). The Post-Effective Date Debtor shall be entitled to review all of the fees and expenses incurred by the UCC after the Effective Date for reasonableness and any dispute regarding such fees and costs shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court.

Within the first six (6) months following the Effective Date, the UCC shall be automatically dissolved upon the conclusion of the Claims reconciliation process, or at any such other time within such period determined by the UCC. If the Claims resolution process has not been concluded within the six (6) months following the Effective Date, the UCC shall continue to exist until the earliest to occur of: (a) the conclusion of the Claims reconciliation process and (b) the end of the eighteenth (18th) month following the Effective Date; *provided, that* the UCC may agree to dissolve at any time prior to its required termination. In the interest of clarity, the parties agree that the UCC shall remain subject to the UCC Aggregate Cap regardless of its date of dissolution.

L. Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, unless otherwise set forth in the Plan or determined by the Bankruptcy Court, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006 as in effect on the Petition Date shall apply. With regard to all dates and the periods of time set forth or referred to in the Plan, time is of the essence.

M. Successors and Assigns

The rights, benefits and obligations of any Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof) named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such Person (and any government, governmental agency or any subdivision, department or other instrumentality thereof).

N. Conflict between Plan, Disclosure Statement and Plan Documents

In the event of any conflict between the terms and provisions in the Plan and the terms and provisions in the Disclosure Statement, any Plan Document or any document in the Plan Supplement, the terms and provisions of the Plan shall control and govern.

O. Substantial Consummation

On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

P. Plan Exhibits

Any and all exhibits to the Plan or other lists or schedules not filed with the Plan shall be filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least seven (7) Business Days prior to the Plan Objection Deadline, unless the Plan provides otherwise. Upon such filing, such documents may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. Holders of Claims or Interests may obtain a copy of any such document upon written request to the Debtors in accordance with Article I.H of the Plan or online at <https://www.kccllc.net/lordstown>. The Debtors explicitly reserve the right to, in the exercise of its sole and absolute discretion, modify or make additions to or subtractions from any schedule to the Plan and to modify any exhibit to the Plan prior to the Plan Objection Deadline.

[Signature on following page.]

Respectfully Submitted, as of March 6, 2024

Lordstown Motors Corp.,
on behalf of itself and each Debtor

By: /s/ Adam Kroll
Name: Adam Kroll
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit B

Form of Notice of Confirmation Order

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF EFFECTIVE DATE AND ENTRY OF ORDER
(I) CONFIRMING THE THIRD MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LORDSTOWN MOTORS CORP. AND ITS
AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on [●], 2024, Lordstown Motors Corp. (“**Lordstown**”) and its affiliated debtors in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) filed the *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. [●]] (together with the plan supplement, all schedules, and exhibits thereto, and as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “**Plan**”).²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a hearing to consider approval of the Plan was held by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”) on March 5, 2024.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [●], 2024, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. [●]] (the “**Confirmation Order**”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors hereby provide notice of entry of the Confirmation Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, the Effective Date of the Plan occurred on **[●], 2024.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to Article II.A of the Plan, the Administrative Claims Bar Date is **[●], 2024.** Except as otherwise provided in the in Article II.A of the Plan or the Bar Date Order, and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corp. (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors’ service address is 27000 Hills Tech Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Plan or Confirmation Order (as defined herein), as applicable.

Professional Fee Claims, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims and Noticing Agent, and the U.S. Trustee within thirty (30) days from the date of service of this notice of the Effective Date. Such proof of Administrative Claim must include at a minimum: (i) the name of the applicable Debtor that is purported to be liable for the Administrative Claim and if the Administrative Claim is asserted against more than one Debtor, the exact amount asserted to be owed by each such Debtor; (ii) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Claim; (iii) the asserted amount of the Administrative Claim; (iv) the basis of the Administrative Claim; and (v) supporting documentation for the Administrative Claim. **FAILURE TO FILE AND SERVE SUCH PROOF OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM TIMELY AND PROPERLY SHALL RESULT IN SUCH CLAIM BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISCHARGED. IF FOR ANY REASON ANY SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM IS INCAPABLE OF BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISALLOWED, THEN THE HOLDER OF SUCH CLAIM SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE RECOURSE TO ANY PROPERTY TO BE DISTRIBUTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, any Holder of a Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract pursuant to the Plan must submit a Proof of Claim on account of such Claim by no later than **●, 2024** to the Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, at the following address: [222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245]. **ANY CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE REJECTION OF AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT NOT FILED WITHIN SUCH TIME SHALL BE DISALLOWED PURSUANT TO THE CONFIRMATION ORDER, FOREVER BARRED FROM ASSERTION, AND SHALL NOT BE ENFORCEABLE AGAINST, AS APPLICABLE, THE DEBTORS, THE POST-EFFECTIVE DATE DEBTORS, THE ESTATES, OR PROPERTY OF THE FOREGOING PARTIES, WITHOUT THE NEED FOR ANY OBJECTION BY THE DEBTORS OR THE POST-EFFECTIVE DATE DEBTORS, AS APPLICABLE, OR FURTHER NOTICE TO, OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OR ANY OTHER ENTITY, AND ANY CLAIM ARISING OUT OF THE REJECTION OF THE EXECUTORY CONTRACT SHALL BE DEEMED FULLY SATISFIED, RELEASED, AND DISCHARGED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THE SCHEDULES, IF ANY, OR A PROOF OF CLAIM TO THE CONTRARY.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to Article II.B of the Plan, the deadline for Professionals to file final applications for compensation for Professional Fee Claims incurred through and including the Effective Date is **●, 2024**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan and Confirmation Order may be viewed for free at the website at <https://www.kccllc.net/lordstown> or for a fee on the Bankruptcy Court's website at <http://www.deb.uscourts.gov>.

Dated: [●], 2024

Respectfully submitted,

/s/_____

**WOMBLE BOND DICKINSON (US)
LLP**

Donald J. Detweiler (Bar No. 3087)
Morgan L. Patterson (Bar No. 5388)
1313 North Market Street, Suite 1200
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 252-4320
Facsimile: (302) 252-4330
don.detweiler@wbd-us.com
morgan.patterson@wbd-us.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in
Possession*

WHITE & CASE LLP

Thomas E Lauria (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Matthew C. Brown (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Fan B. He (admitted *pro hac vice*)
200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900
Miami, FL 33131
Telephone: (305) 371-2700
tlauria@whitecase.com
mbrown@whitecase.com
fhe@whitecase.com

David M. Turetsky (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 819-8200
david.turetsky@whitecase.com

Jason N. Zakia (admitted *pro hac vice*)
111 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5100
Chicago, IL 60606
Telephone: (312) 881-5400
jzakia@whitecase.com

Roberto Kampfner (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Doah Kim (admitted *pro hac vice*)
RJ Szuba (admitted *pro hac vice*)
555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 620-7700
rkampfner@whitecase.com
doah.kim@whitecase.com
rj.szuba@whitecase.com

Counsel to Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

Exhibit B

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE**

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

[Docket Ref. No. 1066](#)

**ORDER (I) CONFIRMING THIRD MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LORDSTOWN MOTORS CORP. AND ITS
AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the filing by Lordstown Motors Corp. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**”)² of the *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. ~~658~~[1066](#)] (as amended or modified in accordance with its terms, the “**Plan**”) which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**;³ and the Court previously having approved the Disclosure Statement [Docket No. 658] and the solicitation procedures related to the Disclosure Statement and the solicitation of acceptances and rejections of the Plan, in each case pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order [Docket No. 651]; and the Debtors having served the Disclosure Statement on the Holders of Claims and Interests pursuant to the Disclosure Statement Order, *see Affidavit of Service of Solicitation Materials* [Docket Nos. 747] (the “**Solicitation Affidavit**”); and the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the Plan

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corp. (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors’ service address is 27000 Hills Tech Ct., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.

² Capitalized terms used in this Confirmation Order but not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Plan, unless the context otherwise requires.

³ The terms of the Plan, as amended or modified, are incorporated into this Confirmation Order as if fully set forth herein.

Supplement on December 1, 2023 [Docket No. 766] (the “**Initial Plan Supplement**”); the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the first supplement to the Plan Supplement on February 27, 2024 [Docket No. 1016] (the “**First Supplemental Plan Supplement**”); ~~and~~ the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the second supplement to the Plan Supplement on March 1, 2024 [Docket No. ~~1042~~1042] (the “**Second Supplemental Plan Supplement**”); the Debtors having filed the documents comprising the third supplement to the Plan Supplement on March 4, 2024 [Docket No. 1057] (the “**Third Supplemental Plan Supplement**,” and, as may be further amended or supplemented, together with the Initial Plan Supplement, the First Supplemental Plan Supplement, the Second Supplemental Plan Supplement, and any such further amendments or supplements, the “**Plan Supplement**”); and the Court having considered the record in these chapter 11 cases, the stakeholder support for the Plan evidenced on the record, and in the *Declaration of Andres Estrada Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Debtors’ Joint Chapter 11 Plan* [Docket No. 1017] (the “**Voting Certification**”), the compromises and settlements embodied in and contemplated by the Plan, the briefs and arguments regarding confirmation of the Plan, objections to confirmation of the Plan, the evidence regarding confirmation of the Plan, and a hearing on confirmation of the Plan having commenced on March 5, 2024 (the “**Confirmation Hearing**”); and after due deliberation:

THE COURT HEREBY FINDS:⁴

I. The Bankruptcy Court has jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United*

⁴ The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the record of the Confirmation Hearing constitute the Court’s findings of fact and conclusions of law under Rule 52 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as made applicable herein by Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such, and to the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

States District Court for the District of Delaware, dated as of February 29, 2012. The Court has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether the Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and should be approved and confirmed. Venue of these proceedings and the Chapter 11 Cases in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409. Confirmation of the Plan is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and the Bankruptcy Court may enter a final order hereon under Article III of the United States Constitution.

II. The Debtors were and are entities eligible for relief under section 109 of the Bankruptcy Code.

III. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have met their burden of proving the applicable elements of sections 1129(a) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code by the preponderance of the evidence, which is the applicable evidentiary standard for Confirmation of the Plan.

IV. Adequate notice of the Confirmation Hearing and the Plan has been provided to all parties in interest to object to the Confirmation and no further notice is required.

V. The Plan was solicited in good faith and in compliance with applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules and the Disclosure Statement Order.

VI. The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law. In so finding, the Court has considered the totality of the circumstances of these Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan is the result of extensive, good faith, arm's length negotiations among the Debtors and their principal constituencies, including the EC, the UCC, Foxconn, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, and the SEC staff, among others, which are sophisticated

parties represented by able counsel and financial advisors. The Debtor Releases are therefore the result of an arm's-length negotiation process.

VII. The modifications to the Plan since solicitation comply in all respects with section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3019, do not adversely affect the treatment of any holder of Allowed Claims without their consent, and do not require re-solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan.

VIII. Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 are Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code because the Plan does not alter the legal, equitable, or contractual rights of the Holders of Claims and Interests in such Classes.

IX. Four of the five Impaired Classes entitled to vote on the Plan—Class 3 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 7 (Common Stock Interests), Class 9 (RIDE Section 510(b) Claims), and Class 10 (Ohio Securities Litigation Claims)—have voted to accept the Plan.

X. One of the five Impaired Classes entitled to vote on the Plan—Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims)—has voted to reject the Plan.

XI. The Bankruptcy Court finds that at least one Class of Claims is Impaired under the Plan. The Bankruptcy Court further finds that at least one such Class of Impaired Claims has accepted the plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any Insider. Class 3 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 9 (RIDE Section 510(b) Claims), and Class 10 (Ohio Securities Litigation Claims) are Impaired and have accepted the Plan. Accordingly, the Bankruptcy Court finds that the Plan may be confirmed notwithstanding the fact that Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims) voted to reject the Plan.

XII. Further, the Bankruptcy Court finds that Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims) is subject to cramdown pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code because the Plan does

not discriminate unfairly and is fair and equitable with respect to such Class. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Bankruptcy Court further finds that the requirements of Section 1129(b)(2)(C)(ii) of the Bankruptcy Code are met with respect to Class 8 (Section 510(b) Claims).

XIII. All other Classes—Class 1 (Other Priority Claims), Class 2 (Secured Claims), Class 4 (Intercompany Claims), and Class 5 (Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests)—are Unimpaired and presumed to Accept the Plan.

XIV. In accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim and Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest.

XV. The resolution of the SEC's Proof of Claim (Number 1612), as set forth in the Offer, is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Debtors' estates. At the Confirmation Hearing, ~~he~~the SEC staff informed the Debtors and the Court that the Plan, once it becomes effective, will satisfy the condition in Article IV.B(i) of the OIP, and that the condition in Article IV.B(ii) of the OIP has been satisfied, and the Court so finds. At the Confirmation Hearing, the SEC staff also advised the Debtors and the Court that, upon the Effective Date and under the terms of the OIP, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no further disgorgement obligations, and the Court so finds. On and after the Effective Date, the OIP shall be binding on the SEC and the Debtors according to its terms.

XVI. The Bankruptcy Court has reviewed the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement incorporated into the Plan and preliminarily finds, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 7023 and 9014 and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(e)(1), that the Bankruptcy Court will likely be able to approve the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement on a final basis as fair, reasonable, and adequate to the Ohio Settlement Class under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23(e)(2) at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing.

XVII. Article VIII.C of the Plan describes certain releases granted by the Debtors and their Estates (the “**Debtor Releases**”). The Debtors have satisfied their burden with respect to the propriety of the Debtor Releases. Such releases are a necessary and integral element of the Plan, and are fair, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XVIII. The Debtor Releases appropriately offer protection to parties that participated in the Debtors’ restructuring process. Specifically, the Released Parties under the Plan, including: (i) the Debtors; (ii) the Post-Effective Date Debtors; (iii) each of the Debtors’ Estates; (iv) the UCC, (v) each of the UCC Members, solely in its capacity as a UCC Member; (vi) the EC; (vii) each of the EC Members, solely in its capacity as an EC Member; and (viii) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (i) through (vii), their respective current and former officers, directors, employees, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants and other professionals other than Excluded Parties, each in its capacity as such; *provided that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing or in the Plan, any Person or Entity that is an Excluded Party shall not be a Released Party, *provided further that*, notwithstanding anything in the foregoing or in the Plan, any Person or Entity that is entitled to vote on the Plan but does not vote to accept the Plan or otherwise opt in to the releases shall not be a Released Party; *provided*

further that, no present or future defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation shall be a “Released Party” for purposes of any release provided by the Ohio Settlement Class Members, in their capacities as such, other than the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and each of the Ohio Released Directors and Officers. The scope of the Debtor Releases is appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases. In addition, the Debtor Releases are appropriate in light of, among other things, the value provided by the Released Parties to the Debtors’ Estates and the critical nature of the Debtor Releases to the Plan.

XIX. As such, the Debtor Releases are: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties’ contributions to facilitate the implementation of the Plan; (b) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by Article VIII.C of the Plan; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given, and made, after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (f) appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases; and (g) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Debtors’ Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released by the Debtor Releases.

XX. Article VIII.D of the Plan describes certain releases (the “**Third-Party Releases**”) granted by the Releasing Parties of the Released Parties. The Third-Party Releases are: (a) consensual; (b) essential to Confirmation of the Plan; (c) given in exchange for a substantial contribution and for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties that is important to the success of the Plan; (d) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims and Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Releases; (e) materially beneficial to, and in the best interests of, the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and

Interests, and important to the overall objectives of the Plan to finally resolve certain Claims among or against certain parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases; (f) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (g) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; (h) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released by the Third-Party Release against any of the Released Parties; and (i) consistent with sections 105, 524, 1123, 1129, and 1141 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

XXI. The Third-Party Releases are consensual and an integral part of the Plan. Similar to the Debtor Releases, the Third-Party Releases were integral to the formulation of the Plan, including the implementation of the Plan embodied therein and in this Confirmation Order. The Third-Party Releases were critical in incentivizing the Released Parties to support the Plan and preventing potentially significant and time-consuming litigation. The Third-Party Releases appropriately offer certain protections to parties who constructively participated in the Debtors' restructuring process by supporting the Plan. Furthermore, the Third-Party Releases are consensual insofar as the Releasing Parties each (x) either voted in favor of the Plan or (y) otherwise consented to being a Releasing Party and to the Third-Party Releases, and was provided notice of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, and the deadline to object to Confirmation of the Plan. Additionally, only (a) holders of claims and interests that voted to accept the Plan, (b) each of the Ohio Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, (c) holders of claims and interests that voted to reject the plan and opted into the Third-Party Releases by checking the box on the applicable ballot indicating that they opt in to granting such releases in the Plan, and (d) with respect to each of the foregoing Entities in clauses (a), (b), and (c) the related parties to such Entity identified in the Plan, subject to the provisos therein, are bound by the Third-Party Releases, and the release provisions of the Plan

were conspicuous and emphasized with boldface type in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the notices thereof, and the applicable ballots.

XXII. The scope of the Third-Party Releases is appropriately tailored under the facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and parties received due and adequate notice of the Third-Party Releases. Among other things, the Plan and Disclosure Statement provide appropriate and specific disclosure with respect to the claims and Causes of Action that are subject to the Third-Party Releases, and no other disclosure is necessary. The Debtors, as evidenced by the Solicitation Affidavits, provided sufficient notice of the Plan, the Confirmation Hearing, and the Third-Party Releases, and no further or other notice is necessary. The Third-Party Releases are consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The Third-Party Releases are specific in language, integral to the Plan, and given for substantial consideration.

XXIII. The Third-Party Releases provide finality for the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Released Parties regarding the parties' respective obligations under the Plan and with respect to the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Such releases are a necessary and integral element of the Plan, and are fair, equitable, reasonable, and in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests.

XXIV. The exculpation provision set forth in Article VIII.E of the Plan and incorporated into this Confirmation Order is essential to the Plan. The record in the Chapter 11 Cases supports the exculpation provision set forth in Article VIII.E of the Plan, which is appropriately tailored to protect the Exculpated Parties from unnecessary litigation. The exculpation, including the carveout for actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence, is consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The Exculpated Parties subject to the

exculpation provision have, and upon entry of this Confirmation Order will be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with all applicable laws with regard to the distribution of recoveries under the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation governing the solicitation or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

XXV. The injunction provision set forth in Article VIII.F of the Plan is essential to the Plan and is necessary to implement the Plan and to preserve and enforce the discharge, the Debtor Releases, the Third-Party Releases, and the exculpation provision in Article VIII.E of the Plan. The injunction provision is fair and reasonable and is appropriately tailored to achieve those purposes.

XXVI. Article V.J of the Plan, as well as the Plan Supplement, appropriately provide for the preservation by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors of certain Causes of Action in accordance with section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Causes of Action not released by the Debtors or exculpated under the Plan or this Confirmation Order will be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors as provided by the Plan. The Plan is specific and unequivocal with respect to the Causes of Action to be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and the Plan and the Plan Supplement provide meaningful disclosure with respect to the potential Causes of Action that the Post-Effective Date Debtors may retain, and all parties in interest received adequate notice with respect to such Causes of Action. The provisions regarding Causes of Action in the Plan, and as set forth in the Plan Supplement, are appropriate and in the best interests of the Debtors, their respective Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests. For the avoidance of any doubt, Causes of Action released or exculpated under the Plan will not be retained by the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

XXVII. The release and discharge of all mortgages, deeds of trust, liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates described in Article VIII.G of the Plan (the “**Lien Release**”), except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan and this Confirmation Order, is necessary to implement the Plan. The provisions of the Lien Release are appropriate, fair, equitable, and reasonable and are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XXVIII. Based on the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XXIX. The Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a–77aa (as amended, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “**Securities Act**”), and all similar federal state and local laws. The purpose of the Plan is not the avoidance of taxes or the avoidance of the application of Section 5 of the Securities Act.

XXX. Rejection of Executory Contracts as set forth in Article IX of the Plan is in the best interest of the applicable Debtor, its Estate, and all parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

FURTHER, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

A. Confirmation of the Plan

1. The Plan, including (a) all modifications to the Plan filed with the Court prior to or during the Confirmation Hearing and (b) all documents incorporated into the Plan through the Plan Supplement, is confirmed pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (as applicable) are authorized to take all actions required to effectuate and implement the Plan.

2. Any and all objections to the Plan that have not been withdrawn or resolved prior to, or on the record at, the Confirmation Hearing are hereby overruled.

3. The documents substantially in the forms contained in the Plan Supplement are integral to the Plan and are approved by the Court, and the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the EC, the UCC, the Claims Ombudsman (as applicable), Ohio Class Counsel and Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff (as applicable), and the Litigation Trustee (as applicable) are authorized to take all actions required under the Plan and the Plan Supplement to effectuate the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, to implement the Plan, fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account, establish the Disputed Claims reserve, establish the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve and the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, establish whatever other reserves are required pursuant to the Plan, including under Article VII.H, appoint the Claims Ombudsman, administer Claims, establish the Litigation Trust, appoint the Litigation Trustee, execute and deliver all Plan Documents, appoint the New Board, and administer the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, in connection with the Plan. Ohio Class Counsel are authorized to establish the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account as a qualified settlement fund and the Debtors are authorized and directed to pay the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment (which, once paid, shall not constitute property of the Debtors' Estates or the Post-Effective Date Debtors) into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Confirmation Order.

4. The rates of (i) the Claims Ombudsman, as disclosed in Exhibit F to the Plan Supplement, and (ii) the Litigation Trustee, as disclosed in Exhibit H of the Plan

Supplement; each are reasonable, satisfy the requirements of section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, and are approved.

5. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits substantially in the forms attached thereto, are incorporated herein by reference and are an integral part of this Confirmation Order. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits substantially in the forms attached thereto, and all other relevant and necessary documents shall be effective and binding as of the Effective Date. The failure to specifically include or refer to any particular article, section, or provision of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or any related document in this Confirmation Order does not diminish or impair the effectiveness or enforceability of such article, section, or provision, it being the intent of the Court that the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits thereto be confirmed in their entirety.

6. Subject to Article V.D of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall have the authority and right on behalf of each of the Debtors, without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval (unless otherwise indicated), to carry out and implement the duties related to the administration of General Unsecured Claims as set forth in section H hereof.

7. Upon the entry of the Confirmation Order, the claims register maintained in the various Chapter 11 Cases shall be deemed consolidated into a single claims register in respect of the consolidated Estate for the limited purpose of making Distributions under the Plan. Further, Claims asserted against multiple Debtors, including Claims based on joint and several liability and guarantee and/or surety Claims shall be deemed to constitute a single Claim against the consolidated Estate. Notwithstanding the substantive consolidation for the limited purpose of making

Distributions contemplated herein, on and after the Effective Date the Debtors will each continue as separate post-effective date entities after emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

8. The terms of any New Organizational Documents, including, without limitation, the establishment of a classified board of directors, the establishment of restrictions on transfer of the equity securities of the Post-Effective Date Debtors (“**NOL Transfer Restrictions**”), and the selection and appointment of the new board of directors, as set forth in the Plan Supplement are approved in all respects. The obligations of the applicable Post-Effective Date Debtors related thereto, will, upon execution, constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of each of the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors, as applicable, enforceable in accordance with their terms and not in contravention of any state or federal law. On the Effective Date, without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or the directors, officers, or equity holders of any of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, each Post-Effective Date Debtor, as applicable, will be and is authorized to enter into the New Organizational Documents, and all related documents, to which such Post-Effective Date Debtor is contemplated to be a party on the Effective Date. In addition, on the Effective Date, without any further action by the Bankruptcy Court or the directors, officers, or equity holders of any of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, (X) all matters provided for in the Plan or the Plan Supplement involving the corporate structure of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or any corporate action required by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors in connection therewith shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect as though such action had been taken unanimously by the stockholders of the Debtors and the

Post-Effective Date Debtors, (Y) the New Organizational Documents shall go into effect and the appointment of the members of the New Board and management of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be effective, and (Z) each applicable Post-Effective Date Debtor will be and is authorized to: (a) execute, deliver, file, and record any other contracts, assignments, certificates, instruments, agreements, guaranties, or other documents executed or delivered in connection with the New Organizational Documents; (b) perform all of its obligations under the New Organizational Documents; and (c) take all such other actions as any of the responsible officers of such Post-Effective Date Debtor may determine are necessary, appropriate or desirable in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the New Organizational Documents; including, without limitation, sign and file with the Delaware Secretary of State an officer's or other certificate with respect to the applicable New Organizational Documents, substantially in the form provided in Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit A-2 to the Plan Supplement without the need for any further action of the respective board of directors or shareholders of the Post-Effective Date Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation Order or the Plan, following the Effective Date, any disputes arising under the New Organizational Documents will be governed by the jurisdictional provisions contained therein.

9. As of the Effective Date, the members of the board of directors of each Debtor prior to the Effective Date, in their capacities as such, shall be deemed to have resigned or shall otherwise cease to be a director of the applicable Debtor. Commencing on the Effective Date, the directors of each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall serve

pursuant to the terms of the New Organizational Documents and may be replaced or removed in accordance with such organizational documents.

10. Upon the certification of the applicable New Organizational Documents by the Delaware Secretary of State, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide notice of the NOL Transfer Restrictions to all registered holders of shares of outstanding Common Stock Interests and Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests of each of the Debtors in accordance with Delaware General Corporation Law Section 151(f) and Delaware Uniform Commercial Code Section 8-204. Upon receipt of such notice, the NOL Transfer Restrictions shall become binding and effective with respect to all shares of capital stock (common stock and preferred stock) of each of the Debtors.

11. As of the Effective Date, the *Equity Incentive Plan* of Lordstown Motors Corp. shall be amended to increase the number of shares of common stock subject to the plan to ~~1~~3,000,000 without the need for any approvals, authorization, consents, or any further action required under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule (including any action by the stockholders or directors of the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors).

12. Any applicable Debtor or Post-Effective Date Debtor, the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the administration of General Unsecured Claims), Ohio Class Counsel and the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff (with respect to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement), and the Litigation Trustee (with respect to the administration of the Litigation Trust) shall be authorized to execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, instruments, releases, indentures and other agreements or

documents, and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions contained herein.

13. The Confirmation Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules or regulations of any state or any other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan and the New Organizational Documents, and any other acts that may be necessary or appropriate for the implementation or consummation of the Plan and New Organizational Documents.

14. Subject to payment of any applicable filing fees under applicable non-bankruptcy law, each federal, state, commonwealth, local, foreign or other governmental agency is authorized to accept for filing and/or recording any and all documents, mortgages and instruments necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement or consummate the transactions contemplated by the Plan and this Confirmation Order.

15. The compromises and settlements set forth in the Plan and this Confirmation Order are approved, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and will, except for the approvals to be obtained at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing, be effective immediately and binding on all parties in interest on the Effective Date.

16. The amendments and modifications to the *Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motor Corp. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 657] since the filing thereof and incorporated into the Plan are approved in accordance with section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 3019(a) of the Bankruptcy Rules.

17. For the avoidance of doubt, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(c)(1), the following provisions in the Plan are hereby approved and will be effective immediately

on the Effective Date without further order or action by the Court any of the parties to such release, or any other Entity: (a) Discharge of Claims (Article VIII.B); (b) Releases by the Debtors (Article VIII.C); (c) Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests (Article VIII.D); (d) Exculpation (Article VIII.E); (e) Injunction (Article VIII.F); and (f) Release of Liens (Article VII.G).

18. Except (i) with respect to any Lien securing an Allowed Secured Claim, to the extent the Debtors elect to have the Holder of such Allowed Secured Claim retain such Liens in accordance with Article III.B.2 of the Plan; or (ii) as otherwise provided herein or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date, all mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests against any property of the Estates shall be fully released and discharged, and the holders of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, to reflect or effectuate such releases, and all of the right, title, and interest of any holder of such mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests shall revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors' Estates and their successors and assigns. All Holders of Secured Claims are directed to cooperate with the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, as the case may be, in implementing the foregoing and any administrative details relating thereto. Additionally, to the extent that any Holder of a Secured Claim that has been satisfied or discharged in full pursuant to the Plan, or any agent for such Holder, has filed or recorded publicly any guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests of any kind whatsoever and howsoever arising against the Debtors or any property of the Estates to secure such Holder's Secured Claim, then as soon as practicable

on or after the Effective Date, such Holder (or the agent for such Holder) shall take any and all steps requested by the Debtors or the Post-Effective Date Debtors that are necessary or desirable to record or effectuate the release, termination, cancellation or extinguishment of such guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other security interests, including the delivery of any release documentation, the making of any applicable filings or recordings or the delivery of any corporate and/or authority documentation of such Holder required by any jurisdiction in which such guarantees, mortgages, deeds of trust, Liens, pledges, or other securities are filed, registered or recorded, as necessary, to implement such release documentation, filings or recordings, and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be entitled to make any such filings or recordings on such Holder's behalf.

19. Pursuant to Article III.B.3(b) of the Plan, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor shall receive its *Pro Rata* share of the Debtors' Cash (without regard to the particular Debtor against which such Claim is Allowed and excluding the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount), after (i) the satisfaction of the Allowed Administrative Claims, Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Allowed Other Priority Claims, and Allowed Secured Claims, and (ii) the Professional Fees Escrow Account is funded or all Professional Fee Claims are satisfied. Post-Petition Interest to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be paid as follows: (A) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, plus Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate in full on such Allowed General Unsecured Claims, then Holders of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to payment in full of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate, as set forth in Article III.B.3(b) of

the Plan; and (B) To the extent that there is sufficient Cash for Distribution to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full after satisfaction of (i) and (ii) above, and some, but not all, Post-Petition Interest on such Claims at the Federal Judgment Rate, then Holders of such Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be entitled to their *Pro Rata* share of Post-Petition Interest at the Federal Judgment Rate, as set forth in Article III.B.3(b) of the Plan.

20. The initial amount of the reserve established under the Plan for the payment of Allowed and Disputed General Unsecured Claims (the “**GUC Reserve**”), as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan, shall be \$45,000,000 (the “**Initial Reserve Amount**”).

21. If at any time during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, the Claims Ombudsman determines in good faith that the GUC Reserve is inadequate to satisfy the reserve requirements of Article VII.I of the Plan (the “**Claims Reserve Requirements**”), including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall send the Post-Effective Date Debtors a written notice proposing to increase such reserve from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash only in the amount it believes is no greater than the amount required to comply with such Article VII.I, including the requirement of reserves for the payment of Disputed Claims by withholding 100% of the Distributions to which Holders of such Disputed Claims would be entitled if such Disputed Claims were Allowed Claims as set forth in Article VII.I of the Plan; *provided*, that the aggregate amount of any and all such increases over the GUC

Reserve Adjustment Period shall not exceed \$5 million. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to object to such increase by sending written notice to the Claims Ombudsman of their objection. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors timely object to such increase, the Claims Ombudsman shall be authorized to file a motion (a “**Reserve Increase Motion**”) with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the increase to the GUC Reserve as set forth in the applicable notice and such increase to such reserve shall only become effective upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. If the Post-Effective Date Debtors do not timely object to the proposed increase to the GUC Reserve as set forth in the applicable notice, such reserve shall be deemed increased as proposed in the applicable written notice without the need for any further action or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of any doubt, it is expressly understood that the GUC Reserve may only be increased from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash. Notwithstanding the establishment of adjustment of the GUC Reserve, in the event that such reserve is insufficient to pay all Allowed General Unsecured Claims in full, with interest as provided in Article III.B.3.b of the Plan, any deficiency shall be payable from all Assets of the Post-Effective Date Debtors as set forth in Article V.C of the Plan.

22. In addition to the foregoing, during the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall provide the Claims Ombudsman with (a) at least twenty-one (21) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of Interests in Class 7, (b) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to make Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash to the Holders of

Interests in Class 5 and/or Class 8 and (c) at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice of the intent to enter into any transaction, or series of transactions, funded by Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash the aggregate amount of which is in excess of \$5 million. If a Reserve Increase Motion is pending in the Bankruptcy Court on the expiration of a notice period described in the preceding sentence, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall not consummate the transactions described in the applicable notice until such Reserve Increase Motion is resolved by the Bankruptcy Court, unless consummating such transaction would not prevent the Post-Effective Date Debtors' from increasing the GUC Reserve as requested in such Reserve Increase Motion, if granted. During the GUC Reserve Adjustment Period, subject to the entry of a confidentiality agreement reasonably acceptable to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall also promptly provide the Claims Ombudsman with a copy of any Adequate Protection Notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to pursuant to Article III.B.10 of the Plan.

23. The GUC Reserve shall be automatically reduced from time to time, (i) in the amount of any Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) that is paid in Cash, at the time such Allowed Claim (or portion thereof) is paid; (ii) with respect to any Claim listed in a definite amount on the schedule of Claims attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit J**, any amount of such Claim that is Disallowed, at the time of such Disallowance. The Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall meet and confer no less frequently than once per calendar quarter to discuss whether the GUC Reserve should be reduced as a result of the status of the Claims resolution process and the Post Effective Date Debtors' and Claims Ombudsman's good faith determinations that the remaining

GUC Reserve following any such reduction will comply with the Claims Reserve Requirements. Following the date that is forty-five (45) days following Effective Date, any reduction agreed to by the Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors (in good faith and in accordance with the preceding sentence) shall be automatically implemented. At any time, the Post-Effective Date Debtors may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking Court authority to reduce the GUC Reserve.

24. Notwithstanding anything in the paragraph above, any reduction to the GUC Reserve below \$3,500,000 shall either be pursuant to agreement among the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman or pursuant to Bankruptcy Court order; *provided*, that if the Claims Ombudsman and the Post-Effective Date Debtors agree to reduce the GUC Reserve below \$3,500,000, the Claims Ombudsman shall, if the UCC remains in existence, give notice of such agreement to the UCC (such notice may be provided by e-mail to UCC counsel). The UCC may file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court opposing such reduction, identifying with specificity the basis for which the UCC opposes such reduction, within fourteen (14) days of receipt of such notice. The UCC shall notice the motion for the next scheduled omnibus hearing that is at least fourteen (14) days after filing of the motion. In no event shall the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan, inclusive of this paragraph, exceed the UCC Aggregate Cap.

25. Any amounts released from the GUC Reserve pursuant to this paragraph shall become Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

26. The Debtors shall cause to be served a notice of the entry of this Confirmation Order and occurrence of the Effective Date, substantially in the form

attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “**Confirmation Notice**”), upon (a) all parties listed in the creditor matrix maintained by Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC, and (b) such additional persons and entities as deemed appropriate by the Debtors, no later than five (5) business days after the Effective Date. The Debtors shall cause the Confirmation Notice to be published in the *Wall Street Journal* within seven (7) business days after the Effective Date.

B. Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests

27. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.5(b) of the Plan, (a) all Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests shall be Reinstated and Unimpaired in all respects, (b) none of such interests shall be cancelled, subject to the terms of the New Organizational Documents, which may be amended pursuant to Article V.H of the Plan, among other things, so as to implement the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order, including, without limitation, the NOL Transfer Restrictions, upon the Effective Date as to Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests and to make certain modifications to the size and election process as to the New Board, provided the Certificate of Designation shall be contained in such New Organizational Documents and not have been altered or amended and (c) such Certificate of Designation shall be binding on LMC; *provided*, that no Distributions shall be made to the Holders of the Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests until such Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests are Allowed (if at all) and such Distributions shall only be from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

28. Pursuant to the terms of the Plan, including Article III.B.5(b), without limiting the generality of the foregoing, until the Foxconn Release Event has occurred, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay any Foxconn Preferred Stock Liquidation

Preference Distribution up to the amount of the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount as set forth in, and in accordance with the terms of, Article III.B.5(b) of the Plan.

C. Common Stock Interests

29. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.7(b) of the Plan, all Allowed Common Stock Interests in the Debtors shall be retained and no such interests shall be cancelled, subject to the terms of the New Organizational Documents, which may be amended pursuant to Article V.H of the Plan, among other things, so as to implement the operative provisions of the Final Trading Order, including, without limitation, the NOL Transfer Restrictions, upon the Effective Date as to Common Stock Interests and to make certain modifications to the size and election process as to the New Board. For the avoidance of any doubt, Holders of Allowed Common Stock Interests shall only receive Distributions from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash.

30. For the avoidance of doubt, the restricted stock units (the “RSUs”) that would have vested but did not vest as a result of or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including as a result of acceleration of an employment contract) shall be deemed vested, and the Holders of the RSUs shall receive the treatment of the Common Stock Interests pursuant to the Plan.

D. Section 510(b) Claims

31. On the Effective Date, pursuant to Article III.B.8(b) of the Plan, in full and final satisfaction, compromise, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for such Claims, each Holder of an Allowed Section 510(b) Claim shall receive a number of shares of Common Stock Interests equal to (i) such Holder’s Allowed Section 510(b)

Claim *minus* any amounts received by such Holder from any insurance or other third parties *divided* by the product of (A) the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and (B) 15. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors may elect, at their discretion, to pay such Holder Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash in an amount equal to the number of shares of Common Stock Interests to which such Holder is entitled pursuant to this paragraph multiplied by the volume weighted average share price of the Common Stock Interest during the thirty (30) calendar days following the Effective Date.

E. RIDE Section 510(b) Claims

32. On or after the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed RIDE Section 510(b) Claims, if and solely to the extent Allowed, may recover solely from available insurance coverage from applicable Insurance Policies until such Insurance Policies have been completely exhausted.

F. Ohio Securities Litigation Claims

33. Subject to Article V.U.4 of the Plan, in full and complete settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim against the Debtors (but without prejudice to any claims asserted against any current or future defendants in the Ohio Securities Litigation, other than the Debtors or the Ohio Released Directors and Officers), (a) the Debtors shall, contemporaneously with the occurrence of, or before, the Effective Date, pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment from Post-Effective Date Debtor Cash; (b) the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable, shall pay the Ohio Securities Litigation Supplemental Amount, when and as received, into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account; and (c) solely

on the terms and conditions set forth in Article III.5.b of the Plan, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall pay into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account, the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Distribution Amount from the Ohio Securities Litigation Backstop Reserve. The Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff shall seek authority to distribute the net proceeds in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, after the deduction of notice and administration expenses and Court-awarded attorneys' fees and expenses, pursuant to an Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation to be approved through the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order, as set forth in Article V.U of the Plan.

34. By virtue of this Confirmation Order, which shall constitute the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order, and according to the procedures set forth below, the Ohio Settlement Class Members shall be provided with the option to opt out of the Ohio Settlement Class. Any Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims shall not be included within the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, shall be separately classified and treated as Section 510(b) Claims held directly by the Holders of such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims, and shall receive the treatment provided in the Plan to Section 510(b) Claims if and when such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claims become Allowed.

35. Any Entity that timely and validly opts out of the Ohio Settlement Class pursuant to this Confirmation Order, according to the procedures set forth below (each an "Ohio Opt-Out"), but did not file a proof of claim in these Chapter 11 Cases by the applicable Bar Date, must file a motion, within 30 days after submitting such Ohio Opt-Out's opt-out election, seeking an order of the Bankruptcy Court permitting such Ohio Opt-Out to file a late proof of claim, subject to the rights of the Post-Effective Date

Debtors and all other parties in interest to oppose such requested relief and, to the extent a class member is permitted to file a late proof of claim, to object to such Claim on substantive grounds, which rights are fully preserved. If such motion is not timely filed or the motion is denied, such Ohio Opt-Out shall be deemed forever barred by the Plan and this Confirmation Order from asserting such Ohio Securities Litigation Opt-Out Claim against the Debtors.

36. The sole source of recovery for Ohio Settlement Class Members on account of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim and their claims against the Ohio Released Directors and Officers is the treatment set forth in Article III.B.10 of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, and as part of the consideration provided by the Ohio Settlement Class Members in connection with the settlement of the Ohio Securities Litigation Claim, on the Effective Date, the Ohio Settlement Class Members shall constitute Releasing Parties and shall be bound by the provisions set forth in Article VIII of the Plan, including the discharge set forth in Article VIII.B, the releases set forth in Article VIII.D and the injunctive provisions set forth in Article VIII.F. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall impact the claims and causes of action in the Ohio Securities Litigation against any current or future defendant in such action that is not one of the Debtors or Ohio Released Directors and Officers.

37. To the extent that a Person is an Ohio Settlement Class Member and is also the Holder of another Claim or Interest against the Debtors that is not a Class 10 Claim, nothing contained in Article III.B.10 of the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall prejudice the rights of such Holder of an Ohio Securities Litigation Claim from receiving

the treatment in respect of such other Claim or Interest that is provided pursuant to the Plan. For the avoidance of any doubt, nothing in Article III.B.10 of the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall impact the treatment of any Holder of a Common Stock Interest pursuant to Class 7 of the Plan.

38. The treatment set forth in Article III.B.10 of the Plan shall not affect or release any of the rights of any Person to obtain recoveries as a class member of any class certified in connection with the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, if any.

39. Nothing in Article III.B.10 of the Plan shall limit the right of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, to prosecute and settle any Retained Causes of Action and any prosecution and settlement of such Retained Causes of Action shall be at the sole discretion of the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Litigation Trustee, as applicable.

G. Preliminary Approval of Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement

40. The Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement incorporated into the Plan is hereby preliminarily approved pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Bankruptcy Rules 7023, 9014, and 9019. This Confirmation Order shall constitute the Ohio Securities Litigation Preliminary Approval Order.

41. Nothing in this Confirmation Order shall effect the validity or enforceability of the Bankruptcy Court's *Order Approving the Stipulation Between Debtors, Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, and Official Committee of Equity Security Holders Regarding Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff's Motion To Apply Bankruptcy Rule 7023 To Class Claims and Proofs of Claim Numbers 1368, 1379, 1380, 1394, 1426, and 1434* [Docket No. 953]

(together with the stipulation attached thereto, the “**Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation**”) or any of the relief granted therein.

42. A hearing (the “**Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing**”) pursuant to Rule 23(e) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure is hereby scheduled to be held before the Bankruptcy Court, via Zoom unless otherwise directed by the Bankruptcy Court, on _____, **June 11, 2024** at **10:30 a.m.** (prevailing **Eastern Time**) for the following purposes: (a) to determine whether the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement is fair, reasonable and adequate, and should be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7023 and Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure; (b) to determine whether the Debtors and the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, on behalf of the Ohio Settlement Class, should be authorized to consummate the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement; (c) to determine whether the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Order, as provided for under the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, should be entered; (d) to determine whether the proposed plan of allocation for the proceeds of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement (the “**Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation**”) is fair and reasonable and should be approved by the Bankruptcy Court; (e) to consider Ohio Class Counsel’s application, on behalf of all plaintiffs’ counsel, for an award of attorneys’ fees and expenses (which may include an application for an award to Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for reimbursement of his reasonable costs and expenses directly related to his representation of the Ohio Settlement Class, pursuant to the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (“**PSLRA**”)); and (f) to rule upon such other matters as the Bankruptcy Court may deem appropriate.

43. The Bankruptcy Court approves the form, substance and requirements of the *Postcard Notice of Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement* (the “**Postcard Notice**”), the *Ohio Securities Litigation Proof of Claim* form (“**Ohio Claim Form**” or “**Claim Form**”), the *Summary Notice of Proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement* (“**Summary Notice**”), and the long-form *Notice of Proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and Motion for Attorneys’ Fees and Expenses* (“**Notice**”), substantially in the forms attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibits K-1, K-2, K-3, and K-4**, respectively, and finds that they (a) constitute the best notice to Ohio Settlement Class Members practicable under the circumstances; (b) are reasonably calculated, under the circumstances, to describe the terms and effect of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and to apprise Ohio Settlement Class Members of their right to object to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement or to exclude themselves from the Ohio Settlement Class; (c) are reasonable and constitute due, adequate, and sufficient notice to all persons entitled to receive such notice; and (d) satisfy all applicable requirements of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (including Rules 23(c)–(e), made applicable by Bankruptcy Rules 7023 and 9014), the Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution, Section 21D(a)(7) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78u-4(a)(7), as amended by the PSLRA, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

44. The Bankruptcy Court hereby approves the retention of Strategic Claims Services as the claims administrator (the “**Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator**” or “**Claims Administrator**”) for the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause the Postcard Notice, substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-1**, to be mailed, by first-class mail,

postage prepaid, on or before seven (7) business days after the later to occur of (a) entry of this Confirmation Order and (b) payment of the Ohio Securities Litigation Payment into the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account (the “**Ohio Settlement Notice Date**”), to all Ohio Settlement Class Members who can be identified with reasonable effort. Alternatively, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall email Ohio Settlement Class Members copies or links to the notices, to the extent it is provided with email addresses.

45. LMC and the other Debtors, to the extent they have not already done so, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain and provide to Ohio Class Counsel, or the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, at no cost to Ohio Class Counsel, the Ohio Settlement Class, or the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, within three (3) business days of entry of this Confirmation Order, the names and contact information for the Debtors’ transfer agents, and consent to and authorize such transfer agents to (i) confer directly with Ohio Class Counsel and the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator (as applicable) and (ii) provide, to Ohio Class Counsel, such transfer agent’s lists of the names, address and emails (in each case, to the extent reasonably available) of purchasers of LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock (ticker: “**RIDE**” and prior ticker: “**DPHC**”), LMC’s publicly traded warrants (ticker: “**RIDEW**” and prior ticker: “**DPHCW**”), LMC’s publicly traded units (ticker: “**DPHCU**”), or any exchange-traded option to purchase or sell LMC’s publicly traded Class A Common Stock during the period from August 3, 2020 through July 2, 2021 (the Ohio Settlement Class Period) and those whose shares were held on September 21, 2020, in electronic searchable form, such as Excel, to the extent reasonably available.

46. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall use reasonable efforts to give notice to nominees such as custodians, brokerage firms and other persons and entities that purchased LMC Securities during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and held shares on September 21, 2020. Such nominees **SHALL, WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS OF RECEIPT OF THE APPLICABLE OHIO SETTLEMENT NOTICE, EITHER:** (a) provide the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator the name, last known address, and email (to the extent available) of each Entity for whom or which it purchased such LMC Securities during the Ohio Settlement Class Period or held them on September 21, 2020; or (b) **WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS** of receipt of the applicable Ohio Settlement notice from the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator (i) request from the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator sufficient copies of the Postcard Notice to forward to all such beneficial owners and **WITHIN SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS** of receipt forward them to all such beneficial owners or (ii) email a copy of the Postcard Notice with a link to www.strategicclaims.net to all such beneficial owners . Nominees who elect to send the applicable Ohio Settlement notice to their beneficial owners shall also send a statement to the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator confirming that the dissemination was completed and shall retain their records for use in connection with any further notices that may be provided in the Bankruptcy Cases or the Ohio Securities Litigation. Upon full and timely compliance with these directions, such nominees may seek reimbursement of their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in providing notice to beneficial owners of up to: \$0.02 per name record provided; \$0.02 per email sent by the nominee; and \$0.02, plus postage at the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator's rate for bulk mailings, per Postcard mailed by the nominee, by providing

the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator with proper documentation supporting the expenses for which reimbursement is sought. Such properly documented expenses incurred by nominees in compliance with these provisions shall be paid solely from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, and any unresolved disputes regarding reimbursement of such expenses shall be subject to review by the Bankruptcy Court.

47. The Bankruptcy Court hereby approves the form of the Summary Notice substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-2**, and directs that the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause the Summary Notice to be published in *The Wall Street Journal* and be transmitted over *PR Newswire* within fourteen (14) calendar days of the Ohio Settlement Notice Date.

48. On or before the Ohio Settlement Notice Date, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall cause copies of the Notice and the Ohio Claim Form to be posted on a webpage to be developed for the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, from which copies of the Notice and Ohio Claim Form can be downloaded. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall also mail copies of the Notice and Ohio Claim Form upon request. The Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors shall create and maintain a link to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement webpage on the bankruptcy noticing agent's existing case website at <https://www.kccllc.net/lordstown>.

49. Ohio Class Counsel shall, at or before the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing, file with the Bankruptcy Court proof of the dissemination of the Postcard Notice, Notice, Summary Notice, and Ohio Claim Form Notice.

50. The form and content of the notice program described herein, and the methods set forth herein of notifying the Ohio Settlement Class of the Ohio Securities

Litigation Settlement and its terms and conditions, meet the requirements of Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Section 21D(a)(7) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78u-4(a)(7), as amended by the PSLRA, and due process, constitute the best notice practicable under the circumstances, and shall constitute due and sufficient notice to all persons and entities entitled thereto.

51. In order to be eligible to receive a distribution from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, in the event the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement is effected in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan or otherwise, each claimant shall take the following actions and be subject to the following conditions:

(a) A properly executed Ohio Claim Form, substantially in the form attached to the Plan Supplement as **Exhibit K-4**, must be submitted to the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator: (i) at the address indicated in the Ohio Claim Form, postmarked no later than 120 calendar days after the Ohio Settlement Notice Date; or (ii) electronically at www.strategicclaims.net no later than 120 calendar days after the Ohio Settlement Notice Date. Such deadline may be further extended by Bankruptcy Court order or by Ohio Class Counsel in its discretion. Each Ohio Claim Form shall be deemed to have been submitted when postmarked (if properly addressed and mailed by first-class or overnight mail, postage prepaid). Any Claim Form submitted in any other manner shall be deemed to have been submitted when it was actually received at the address designated in the Claim Form. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member who does not timely submit an Ohio Claim Form within the time provided for shall be barred from sharing in the distribution of the Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund (defined below), unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court,

but shall remain bound by all determinations and judgments concerning the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, as provided by this Confirmation Order;

(b) The Ohio Claim Form submitted by each claimant must satisfy the following conditions: (i) it must be properly completed (including name, address, phone number and email address (if any)), signed and submitted in a timely manner in accordance with the provisions of the preceding subparagraph; (ii) it must be accompanied by adequate supporting documentation for the transactions reported therein, in the form of broker confirmation slips, broker account statements, an authorized statement from the broker containing the transactional information found in a broker confirmation slip, or such other documentation as is deemed adequate by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator and/or Ohio Class Counsel; (iii) if the person executing the Ohio Claim Form is acting in a representative capacity, a certification of current authority to act on behalf of the claimant must be included in the Ohio Claim Form; and (iv) the Ohio Claim Form must be complete and contain no material deletions or modifications of any of the printed matter contained therein and must be signed under penalty of perjury;

(c) Each Ohio Claim Form shall be submitted to and reviewed by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, under the supervision of Ohio Class Counsel, which shall determine in accordance with the Plan, this Confirmation Order, and the approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation the extent, if any, to which each claim shall be allowed and such claimant shall be deemed an Authorized Claimant;

(d) Ohio Claim Forms that do not meet the submission requirements may be rejected. Prior to rejecting a claim in whole or in part, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator shall communicate with the claimant in writing to give the claimant the chance

to remedy any curable deficiencies in the Ohio Claim Form submitted. The Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, under supervision of Ohio Class Counsel, shall notify, in writing, all claimants whose Ohio Claim Forms the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator proposes to reject in whole or in part, setting forth the reasons therefor, and shall indicate in such notice that the claimant whose Ohio Claim Form is to be rejected has the right to a review by the Bankruptcy Court if the claimant so desires and complies with the requirements of subparagraph (e) below;

(e) If any claimant whose timely Ohio Claim Form has been rejected in whole or in part desires to contest such rejection, the claimant must, within twenty (20) calendar days after the date of mailing of the notice required in subparagraph (d) above, or a lesser period of time if the Ohio Claim Form was untimely, serve upon the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator a notice and statement of reasons indicating the claimant's grounds for contesting the rejection along with any supporting documentation, and requesting a review thereof. If a dispute concerning a claim cannot be otherwise resolved, Ohio Class Counsel shall thereafter present the request for review to the Bankruptcy Court;

(f) Each claimant who submits an Ohio Claim Form shall be deemed to have submitted to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court with respect to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and such claimant's claim, including but not limited to, all releases provided for herein, in the Plan, and in the Final Approval Order; and

(g) Payment pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, and the Court-approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation shall be deemed final and conclusive against any and all claimants to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, and each claimant bears the burden of establishing their eligibility for a recovery.

52. None of the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, nor the Ohio Released Directors and Officers, shall have any involvement in or any responsibility, authority, or liability whatsoever for the selection or appointment of the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, the allocation of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, the administration of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the claims process, the review, calculation, allowance, and rejection of Ohio Claim Forms, or the disbursement of the Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, and shall have no liability whatsoever to any Entity, including, but not limited to, Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, any other Ohio Settlement Class Members, or plaintiffs' counsel in connection with the foregoing.

53. No Entity shall have any claim against Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, plaintiffs' counsel, the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator, or any other agent designated by Ohio Class Counsel, based on distributions made substantially in accordance with the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, the Court-approved Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, or further order(s) of the Bankruptcy Court.

54. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member may enter an appearance in these Chapter 11 Cases, at his, her or its own expense, individually or through counsel of his, her or its own choice. If any Ohio Settlement Class Member does not enter an appearance, he, she or it will be represented by Ohio Class Counsel.

55. Ohio Settlement Class Members shall be bound by all orders, determinations, and judgments concerning the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, whether favorable or unfavorable, unless such persons or entities request exclusion from

the Ohio Settlement Class in a timely and proper manner, as provided herein. A putative Ohio Settlement Class Member wishing to make such an exclusion request shall mail the request in written form by first-class mail to the address designated for such exclusions, such that it is received no later than twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Such request for exclusion must state the name, address, telephone number, and email address (if any) of each Entity seeking exclusion, must state that the sender requests to be “excluded from the Ohio Settlement Class” and must be signed by each such Entity. Such persons or entities requesting exclusion are also directed to state the date(s), price(s), and number(s) of LMC Securities purchased during the Ohio Settlement Class Period and/or held on Sept 21, 2020. Requests must be submitted with documentary proof of membership in the Ohio Settlement Class. The request for exclusion shall not be effective unless it provides the required information and is made within the time stated above, or the exclusion is otherwise accepted by the Bankruptcy Court.

56. Ohio Settlement Class Members timely and validly requesting exclusion from the Ohio Settlement Class shall cease to be Ohio Settlement Class Members and shall not be eligible to receive any payment out of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund.

57. Any Ohio Settlement Class Member who does not request exclusion from the Ohio Settlement Class may object to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation set forth in the long-form Notice, and/or Ohio Class Counsel’s application, on behalf of plaintiffs’ counsel, for attorneys’ fees and expenses (“**Ohio Fee and Expense Application**”).

58. Any objections to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the proposed Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application must state (a) the name, address, telephone number, and email address of the objector and must be signed by the objector; (b) that the objector is objecting to the proposed Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application; (c) the objection(s) and the specific reasons for each objection, including whether it applies only to the objector, to a specific subset of the Ohio Settlement Class, or to the entire Ohio Settlement Class, and any legal and evidentiary support, and witnesses, the objector wishes to bring to the Bankruptcy Court's attention; and (d) include documents sufficient to prove the objector's standing to object. Objecting Ohio Settlement Class Members must establish that they are members of the Ohio Settlement Class by providing documentation of their transactions in eligible LMC Securities in the form of broker confirmation slips, broker account statements, an authorized statement from the broker containing the transactional information found in a broker confirmation slip, or such other documentation as is deemed adequate by the Ohio Settlement Claims Administrator and/or Ohio Class Counsel. Objectors who are represented by counsel must also provide the name, address and telephone number of all counsel, if any, who represent them.

59. The Bankruptcy Court will consider any objection to final approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application only if such objection is in writing and has been served by hand or by mail, with all supporting papers, such that it is received on or before twenty-one (21) calendar days before the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval

Hearing. Any objection that is not timely made in the manner provided for in this Confirmation Order shall be deemed waived and such objector shall forever be foreclosed from making any objection to any aspect of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, to the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, or to the Ohio Fee and Expense Application, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, but shall otherwise be bound by the Final Approval Order to be entered and the releases to be given.

60. Attendance at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing is not necessary, however, persons wishing to be heard orally in opposition to the approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and/or the Ohio Fee and Expense Application are required to indicate in their written objection their intention to appear at the hearing. Persons who intend to object and desire to present evidence at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing must include in their written objection the identity of any witnesses they may call to testify and provide copies of all exhibits they intend to introduce into evidence at the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. Ohio Settlement Class Members do not need to appear at the hearing or take any other action to indicate their approval.

61. All papers in support of final approval of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the proposed Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, and the Fee and Expense Application shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before thirty-five (35) calendar days prior to the date set herein for the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing. If reply papers are necessary, they are to be filed with the Court no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the Ohio Securities Litigation Final Approval Hearing.

62. Within 30 days after the Effective Date, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or Litigation Trustee, as applicable, will provide to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for use in the continued prosecution of the Ohio Securities Litigation, all documents that were previously produced by the Debtors in response to any request for documents by (a) the SEC; (b) any party in the Delaware Shareholder Class Action, (c) any party to the case captioned *In re Lordstown Motors Corp. S'holder Derivative Litig.*, No. 1:21-CV-00604-SB (D. Del.). If providing these documents requires the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee (as applicable) to incur any costs with litigation support vendors, such costs shall be paid from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction over any disputes pursuant to this paragraph. Subject to the releases of the Ohio Released Directors and Officers provided for in the Plan becoming effective on the Effective Date, David Hamamoto agrees to make himself available, at a mutually agreeable day, time and location, to counsel to the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff for interviews of a reasonable length wherein David Hamamoto will in good faith provide Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff with information concerning any matter relevant to the Ohio Securities Litigation. Such agreement by David Hamamoto shall not prejudice any person's right to depose David Hamamoto pursuant to properly issued subpoena.

63. The Bankruptcy Court hereby authorizes the establishment of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, including Article V.U of the Plan, as a qualified settlement fund pursuant to Section 468B of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treas. Reg. § 1.468B promulgated thereunder. All funds held in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be deemed and

considered to be in *custodia legis* of the Bankruptcy Court, and shall remain subject to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court until such time as such funds shall be disbursed pursuant to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, the Plan, and/or further order of the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund and the Ohio Securities Litigation Escrow Account are not property of the Estate of any Debtor or of the Post-Effective Date Debtors.

64. The Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund shall be used to pay: (a) all taxes due on the income earned by the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, including the costs of preparing tax reporting forms and returns, and any tax penalties; (b) all notice and administration expenses incurred in connection with providing notice of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement to members of the Ohio Settlement Class and their nominees, and with administering the Settlement; (c) plaintiffs' counsel's expenses awarded by the Bankruptcy Court, including any award to Ohio Lead Plaintiff pursuant to the PSLRA; (d) attorneys' fees of plaintiffs' counsel awarded by the Bankruptcy Court; and (e) other costs and fees approved by the Bankruptcy Court. The balance remaining in the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund after the foregoing deductions (the "**Net Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund**" or the "**Net Settlement Fund**") shall be distributed to eligible Ohio Settlement Class Members as set forth herein and in the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation approved by the Court. As provided in the Plan, Ohio Class Counsel is authorized to pay taxes and notice and administration expenses out of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement Fund, without further approval of the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Bankruptcy Court, or any other party.

65. Nothing in the Plan, the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, or this Confirmation Order shall be deemed to certify the Ohio Settlement Class for any purpose other than the purposes set forth in the Plan, the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, and this Confirmation Order. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such certification shall not prejudice the rights of any defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation (other than the Debtors) to object to the certification of a class in the Ohio Securities Litigation for any purpose other than the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement and all such rights are expressly preserved.

66. Nothing in the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, or this Confirmation Order, or in any negotiations, discussions, mediation proceedings, correspondence or other materials of any kind relating to the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, this Confirmation Order, or relating to the negotiation of the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Plan, this Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be an admission on the part of the parties with respect to any matter or any factual or legal issue of any kind. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Allowance of the Ohio Securities Litigation Class Claim for purposes of the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement (a) constitutes only a compromise to avoid further litigation, (b) shall not constitute an admission or stipulation as to the amount of damages that would or could be obtained from any present or future defendant in the Ohio Securities Litigation, (c) shall not be deemed to be a payment in full or satisfaction in full of any claim for damages, and (d) constitutes only a resolution, for settlement purposes only, of the Ohio Settlement Class's Allowed Claim against the Debtors.

67. The Bankruptcy Court shall have jurisdiction over all matters related to the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement, including but not limited to final approval, approval of the Ohio Settlement Plan of Allocation, approval of the Fees and Expenses Application, and any disputes related to or arising from the Ohio Securities Litigation Settlement.

H. Approval of the Appointment of Claims Ombudsman

68. On the Effective Date, the Claims Ombudsman shall be appointed and such appointment shall continue until the earliest of: (i) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order closing the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order removing the Claims Ombudsman for cause; (iii) the Claims Ombudsman voluntarily resigns, upon notice filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and a successor Claims Ombudsman is appointed in accordance with the Plan; or (iv) all General Unsecured Claims have been either Allowed or Disallowed, and all Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been satisfied pursuant to the terms of the Plan. The Claims Ombudsman shall be a fiduciary of Holders of General Unsecured Claims.

69. Subject to Article V.D of the Plan, the Claims Ombudsman shall have the authority and right on behalf of each of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors, without the need for Bankruptcy Court approval (unless otherwise indicated), to carry out and implement the following duties related to the administration of General Unsecured Claims:

- a. subject to Article VII of the Plan, including, but not limited to, Article VII.A of the Plan, and except to the extent General Unsecured Claims have been previously Allowed, control and effectuate the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims in accordance with the terms of this Plan, including to object to, seek to subordinate, compromise or settle any and all General

Unsecured Claims against the Debtors (including Retained Claims Objections but only to the extent that they relate to General Unsecured Claims as set forth in the last paragraph of this Section), *provided that* the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC prior to entering into any Material Claims Settlement as set forth in Article V.D.3 of the Plan;

- b. prepare, file, and prosecute any necessary filings or pleadings with the Bankruptcy Court to carry out the duties of the Claims Ombudsman as described herein, including by filing and prosecuting objections to General Unsecured Claims;
- c. assert (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), any and all rights and defenses that the applicable Debtor had with respect to any General Unsecured Claim immediately before the Effective Date, including by virtue of any Causes of Action retained and not released by the Debtors (i) relating to such Claim (or the facts, circumstances, agreement(s), arrangements, or transactions giving rise to such Claim) or (ii) against the Holder of such Claim;
- d. in the Claims Ombudsman's discretion, affirmatively determine to deem Allowed any General Unsecured Claim (other than Claims subject to Retained Claims Objections) notwithstanding the fact that the period within which an objection may be interposed has not yet expired; provided that any determination by the Claims Ombudsman to deem to Allow a General Unsecured Claim shall comply with the Claims Ombudsman's notice and consultation obligations, including as set forth in Article V.D.3 of the Plan;

- e. with respect to General Unsecured Claims, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any Disputed Claim that is contingent or unliquidated pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code for any reason, regardless of whether any party previously has objected to such Claim;
- f. require, as a condition to receipt of a Distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide any information necessary to allow the distributing party to comply with any such withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, including but not limited to Form W-8 or Form W-9 (as applicable); *provided, however*, for the avoidance of any doubt, that the Claims Ombudsman shall not make any Distributions under the Plan;
- g. in consultation with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, determine that one or more interim Distributions should be made on Allowed General Unsecured Claims;
- h. receive and approve timely requests from Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims for the reissuance of any voided checks;
- i. retain professionals to assist in performing its duties under the Plan;
- j. maintain records regarding the reconciliation process with respect to General Unsecured Claims;
- k. incur and pay reasonable and necessary expenses in connection with the performance of duties under this Plan, including the reasonable fees and expenses of professionals retained by the Claims Ombudsman;

- l. perform other duties and functions that are consistent with the performance of the Claims Ombudsman's duties and implementation of the Plan;
- m. object to any increases in the Post-Effective Date Debtor Amount as set forth in Article V.E of the Plan; and
- n. effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan.

70. The Claims Ombudsman shall report all material matters concerning the reconciliation of or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims to the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC, which reporting shall include: (i) a list of the Claims that have been Allowed, Disallowed, or Expunged during the applicable reporting period, (ii) a list of Disputed Claims that have yet to be resolved, (iii) the aggregate amount of Distributions during the applicable reporting period, and (iv) the aggregate amount of expected Distributions during the next reporting period. Without limitation to any consultation or consent obligations of the Claims Ombudsman specified herein, the Claims Ombudsman shall consult with the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the UCC on all material decisions concerning the reconciliation of, or Distributions on account of General Unsecured Claims. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Claims Ombudsman shall provide, to the UCC, any notice sent by the Post-Effective Date Debtors to the Claims Ombudsman.

71. Each of the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall indemnify and hold harmless the Claims Ombudsman solely in its capacities as such for any losses incurred in such capacity, except to the extent such losses were the result of the Claims Ombudsman's bad faith, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct.

I. Certain Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease Matters

72. The Executory Contract provisions set forth in Article IX of the Plan and the rejections described in Article IX of the Plan, are approved pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

73. Any Executory Contract (including any and all warranties covering any vehicles sold by the Debtors) (i) which has not been assumed with the approval of the Bankruptcy Court on or prior to the Effective Date, (ii) which is not assumed pursuant to another provision of the Plan and/or Confirmation Order, or (iii) as to which no motion to assume is pending as of the Confirmation Date, shall be deemed a rejected Executory Contract by the applicable Debtor effective on the Effective Date or, if applicable, such other date identified in an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court granting a motion to reject such Executory Contract that was pending as of the Confirmation Date.

74. The Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors shall have no liability under any Executory Contract rejected pursuant to the Plan and this Order, except as set forth in any other Order of the Bankruptcy Court. Further, any Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract shall be treated as a General Unsecured Claim subject to filing of a Proof of Claim pursuant to Article II.B.3 (other than Claims Allowed by any other Order of the Bankruptcy Court).

75. Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts pursuant to Article IX.A of the Plan (other than Claims Allowed by any other Order of the Bankruptcy Court) must be filed with the Claims and Noticing Agent within thirty (30) days after the service of the Effective Date notice. Any Claims for which a proof of claim is not filed and served within such time will be forever barred from assertion and

shall not be enforceable against the Debtors or their Estates, Assets, properties or interests in property. For the avoidance of any doubt, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall retain all rights to object to timely-filed proofs of Claim arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts. All Claims arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts that are timely filed as provided herein shall be treated under the Plan as General Unsecured Claims upon their Allowance, subject to Section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

J. Tax Matters

76. The Post-Effective Date Debtors shall (i) be authorized to exercise all powers regarding the Debtors' tax matters, including filing tax returns, (ii) complete and file the Debtors' federal, state, and local tax returns, (iii) request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of the Debtors under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for all tax periods of the Debtors ending after the Petition Date through the liquidation of the Debtors as determined under applicable tax laws, to the extent not previously requested, and (iv) represent the interest and account of the Debtors before any taxing authority in all matters, including, but not limited to, any action, suit, proceeding, or audit.

77. To the maximum extent permitted pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, (i) the issuance, transfer or exchange of any Securities, instruments, or documents, (ii) the creation of any Lien, mortgage, deed of trust or other security interest, (iii) any transfers (directly or indirectly) of property or transfer of beneficial ownership of property pursuant to the Plan or the Plan Supplement, (iv) any assumption, assignment, or sale by the Debtors of their interests in Executory Contracts pursuant to section 365(a)

of the Bankruptcy Code, and (v) the issuance, renewal, modification or securing of indebtedness by such means, and the making, delivery or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including the Confirmation Order, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, sale or use tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents shall forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents pursuant to such transfers of property without the payment of any such tax, recordation fee, or governmental assessment.

78. In connection with the Plan, to the extent applicable, the Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to the to the administration of General Unsecured Claims, as applicable) shall comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all Distributions pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements, including liquidating a portion of the distribution to be made under the Plan to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes, withholding distributions pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions or establishing any other mechanisms they believe are reasonable and appropriate. The Post-Effective Date Debtors reserve the right to allocate

all distributions made under the Plan in compliance with applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support, and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances.

79. The Post-Effective Date Debtors and the Claims Ombudsman may require, as a condition to receipt of a distribution, that the Holder of an Allowed Claim provide any information necessary to allow the distributing party to comply with any such withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, including but not limited to Form W-8 or Form W-9 (as applicable). If the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman make such a request and the Holder fails to comply before the date that is one hundred and eighty (180) days after the request is made, the amount of such distribution shall irrevocably revert to the Post-Effective Date Debtors, and any Claim in respect of such distribution shall be discharged and forever barred from assertion against such Post-Effective Date Debtor or its respective property.

A. Approval of Plan Documents

80. The solicitation of votes on the Plan shall be deemed a solicitation for the approval of the Plan Documents and all transactions contemplated hereunder. Entry of this Confirmation Order shall constitute Bankruptcy Court approval of the Plan Documents and such transactions. On the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors shall be authorized to enter into, file, execute and/or deliver each of the Plan Documents and any other agreement or instrument issued in connection with any Plan Document without the necessity of any further corporate, board or shareholder action.

K. Certain Insurance Matters

81. Nothing in the Plan or this Order alters the rights and obligations of the Debtors (and their Estate), the beneficiaries of the Insurance Policies (including the Directors and Officers), or the Debtors' insurers (and third-party claims administrators), under the Insurance Policies or modifies the coverage or benefits provided thereunder, or the terms and conditions thereof, or diminishes or impairs the enforceability of the Insurance Policies. The Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all Insurance Policies. All of the Debtors' rights and their Estates' rights under any Insurance Policies to which the Debtors and/or the Debtors' Estates may be beneficiaries shall vest with the Post-Effective Date Debtors for the benefit of the Post-Effective Date Debtors and all of the beneficiaries of such policies, including the Directors and Officers and any Holder entitled to recover from such policies pursuant to the Plan.

82. Nothing in this Plan or this Order shall (a) constitute a finding or stipulation that any proceeds of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies are property of the Estate; (b) modify or supersede any provision (including but not limited to any priority of payments provision) of any of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies; or (c) otherwise preclude any party entitled to coverage under the D&O Liability Insurance Policies, from seeking and obtaining coverage thereunder.

L. Administrative Claims Bar Date

83. Except as otherwise provided in Article II.A of the Plan or the Bar Date Order, and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors (as the case may be), the Claims and

Noticing Agent and the U.S. Trustee within thirty (30) days from the date of service of notice of the Effective Date. Such proof of Administrative Claim must include at a minimum: (i) the name of the applicable Debtor that is purported to be liable for the Administrative Claim and if the Administrative Claim is asserted against more than one Debtor, the exact amount asserted to be owed by each such Debtor; (ii) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Claim; (iii) the asserted amount of the Administrative Claim; (iv) the basis of the Administrative Claim; and (v) supporting documentation for the Administrative Claim. **FAILURE TO FILE AND SERVE SUCH PROOF OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM TIMELY AND PROPERLY SHALL RESULT IN SUCH CLAIM BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISCHARGED. IF FOR ANY REASON ANY SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM IS INCAPABLE OF BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISALLOWED, THEN THE HOLDER OF SUCH CLAIM SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE RECOURSE TO ANY PROPERTY TO BE DISTRIBUTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN.**

M. Certain Setoff and Recoupment Matters

84. The Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims), may, but shall not be required to, setoff or recoup against any Claim (for purposes of determining the Allowed amount of such Claim on which a Distribution shall be made), rights, or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder of such Claim, but neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or the Claims Ombudsman (with respect to General Unsecured Claims) of any such Claim, right or Cause of Action the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors may have against the Holder

of such Claim; *provided, however*, that Avoidance Actions against non-insider Holders of General Unsecured Claims (other than Causes of Action against Excluded Parties, Retained Causes of Action and Retained Claims Objections) that are released by the Debtors and Post-Effective Date Debtors, if any, pursuant to Article VII.I of the Plan shall not be asserted by the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, either affirmatively or through setoff or recoupment. Any right of Foxconn to set off or recoup the amount of any Allowed Claim or the amount of any Distributions to which they are entitled on account of Allowed Foxconn Preferred Stock Interests, if any, shall be fully preserved to the extent available under applicable law (and any right of the Debtors and the Post-Effective Date Debtors with respect to the foregoing shall also be preserved).

N. Miscellaneous

85. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e), the terms and conditions of this Confirmation Order will be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry.

86. All payments required to be made on the Effective Date shall be deemed made on such date if paid on or about the Effective Date as part of the transactions consummating the Plan.

87. In accordance with Article I.A.123 of the Plan, a Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan will be deemed a “Releasing Party” for the purposes of Article VIII.D of the Plan to the extent such Holder (a) voted to accept the Plan; (b) is an Ohio Settlement Class Member (including, but not limited to, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff); or (c) voted to reject the Plan and opt in to the Third-Party Releases provided for in Article VIII.D of the Plan by checking the box

on the applicable Ballot or form indicating that the Holder opts in to granting such releases in the Plan submitted on or before the Voting Deadline.

88. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding paragraph, effective as of the Effective Date, the releases provided therein and, in Article VIII.D of the Plan, by the Ohio Securities Settlement Class Members, including the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, in their capacities as such, shall be limited to any and all Claims obligations, rights, suits, damages, Causes of Action, remedies, and liabilities whatsoever that the Ohio Securities Class Members have asserted or could have asserted against any Released Party relating to, arising from or connected with the Ohio Securities Litigation. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties; *provided*, that, except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Debtors do not concede that the certification of a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions and the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein and any provisions regarding the Ohio Securities Action Lead Plaintiff in this Order or the Plan shall not constitute an admission by any Entity, including the Debtors, that a class is appropriate in any of the Putative Class Actions; *provided further*, that, except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, the Debtors do not concede that the exclusion of the Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan and this Confirmation Order, in any way binds the other members of any putative class or in any way affects the decision of any such putative

class members to be a Releasing Party and grant the releases set forth in Article VIII.D of the Plan and this Confirmation Order. Except as set forth in Article III.B.10.b of the Plan (Class 10 treatment) and the Ohio Securities Litigation Stipulation, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives, the Ohio Securities Litigation Lead Plaintiff, and any other party in connection with the potential certification of any putative class are expressly reserved in all respects. Further, all of the rights of the Debtors, the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives, and any other party in connection with the granting of releases are expressly reserved in all respects.

89. If the exclusion of the Non-Releasing Putative Class Action Representatives from the releases set forth herein does not bind other class members (as is the Debtors' contention), each such class member that is a Releasing Party under the terms of the Plan shall be deemed to have conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged each Released Party from any Claims related to or asserted in the applicable Putative Class Actions (which actions include, for the avoidance of any doubt, the Delaware Shareholder Class Action and the Post-Petition Securities Action).

90. Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan or the Confirmation Order, Foxconn are not and shall not be deemed to constitute Releasing Parties and nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order alters the Debtors or Post-Effective Date Debtors' duty to take all reasonable efforts to preserve evidence related to the Putative Class Actions (including with respect to non-Debtor defendants) and the Foxconn Causes of Action (including with respect to the adversary proceeding

captioned *Lordstown Motors Corp. v. Foxconn Ventures Pte. Ltd. et al.*, Adv. Proc. No. 23-50414 (MFW) (Bankr. D. Del.) (the “**Foxconn Adversary Proceeding**”) consistent with the Debtors’ existing retention policies and applicable law.

91. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall constitute a finding of fact or conclusion of law with respect to the Foxconn Causes of Action or any defenses that the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Foxconn may have with respect to the Claims or causes of action asserted in, or that may be asserted in, the Foxconn Adversary Proceeding

92. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall, or may be construed to release, the Debtors or bar the assertion of claims against them as nominal defendants in the Post-Petition Securities Action for purposes of preserving and enforcing rights to coverage under and recovery of the proceeds of the D&O Liability Insurance Policies.

93. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plans, the Plan Supplement, this Order or implementing Plan documents (collectively, the “**Documents**”): Nothing in the Documents shall: (1) discharge, release, enjoin, impair or otherwise preclude, (a) any liability to the United States, Michigan, California, Ohio, or their agencies (collectively, the “**Governmental Entities**”) that is not a “claim” (which shall be defined, for purposes of this paragraph, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code), (b) any claim of a Governmental Entity arising after the Effective Date, or (c) any liability of any entity or person under police or regulatory statutes or regulations to a Governmental Entity on account of the status of such entity or person as the owner, lessor, lessee or operator of property or rights to property that such entity owns, operates or leases after the Effective Date; (2) preclude or enjoin the enforcement

of any police or regulatory power; (3) confer exclusive jurisdiction to the Bankruptcy Court with respect to claims, liabilities, suits, rights and causes of action of a Governmental Entity, except to the extent set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1334; (4) affect any setoff or recoupment rights of a Governmental Entity and such rights are preserved; (5) release, enjoin, impair or discharge any non-Debtor from any claim, liability, suit, right or Cause of Action of a Governmental Entity and no Governmental Entity shall be deemed a Releasing Party; (6) except as set forth in the OIP, constitute an approval or consent of a Governmental Entity without compliance with all applicable legal requirements and approvals under non-bankruptcy law; or (7) except as set forth in the OIP, be construed as a compromise or settlement of any liability, claim, suit, right or Cause of Action of a Governmental Entity. Notwithstanding any provision in the Documents, the exculpation provision in Article VII.E of the Plan shall not apply to the Debtors with respect to any police or regulatory liability of any entity to any Governmental Entity. The Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman and the Liquidating Trustee reserve any and all related rights and defenses under applicable non-bankruptcy law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the OIP shall only become effective upon official approval by the SEC.

94. The Debtors submitted the Offer to resolve the SEC's Proof of Claim, and the Offer is hereby APPROVED, subject to any approval required by the SEC. Once the OIP is entered and the disgorgement requirement therein is satisfied, the SEC shall promptly (and, in any event, no later than within three (3) business days) file a notice withdrawing any proofs of claim filed in these cases.

95. Nothing in the Plan or this Confirmation Order shall limit or affect the terms of any orders lifting the automatic stay and/or determining that the automatic stay does not apply to Claims previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases.

96. Following the Effective Date, the UCC shall continue in existence and its Professionals shall continue to be retained with respect to (i) the duties and activities of the UCC set forth in the Plan, (ii) applications Filed or to be Filed pursuant to sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) any appeals of the Confirmation Order; provided, however that with respect to the role of the UCC set forth in clause (i) of this paragraph, the fees and costs payable to the UCC and its Professionals shall not exceed \$25,000 in the first thirty (30) days following the Effective Date and \$15,000 in each of the next succeeding five thirty (30) day periods, provided that the difference between the maximum fees and costs payable during any thirty (30) day period and the actual amount of fees and costs actually incurred during such period may only be carried forward and added to the maximum fees and expenses payable in any subsequent thirty (30) day period; provided further that the total fees and costs paid to the UCC in respect of its duties and activities under the Plan shall not exceed \$100,000. The Post-Effective Date Debtor shall be entitled to review all of the fees and expenses incurred by the UCC after the Effective Date for reasonableness and any dispute regarding such fees and costs shall be resolved by the Bankruptcy Court.

97. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Confirmation Order, the Post-Effective Date Debtors or the Claims Ombudsman, as applicable, shall file any objections to Claim Nos. [1299, 1301, 1318, 1320, 1322, 1326, 1327, 1329,

1330, 1331, 1333, 1343, 1338, 1416, and 1417] (the “**DiamondPeak Claims**” and each Holder of such Claims, the “**DiamondPeak Claimants**”) within sixty (60) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise agreed in writing by the Post-Effective Date Debtors and, with respect to a DiamondPeak Claim, the applicable DiamondPeak Claimant (which agreement may be through email transmission by applicable counsel).

98. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, Proof of Claim No. 1611 filed by Julio Rodriguez (the “**Rodriguez Claim**”) shall not be automatically deemed disallowed and expunged; *provided, however*, that the rights of the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman, and any other party to object to the Rodriguez Claim on any basis (including that it was not timely filed) are expressly preserved. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the claimants’ rights in connection with any such objection(s) are likewise expressly preserved.

99. The Debtors acknowledge that Auto Motive Power, Inc. (D/B/A AMP) ~~has~~ filed with the Court its *Limited Objection to Second Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 1033] (the “**AMP Objection**”) ~~for purposes of filing a written document asserting AMP’s purported~~ prior to confirmation of the Plan in which AMP contends that it has setoff and recoupment rights against the Debtors for purposes of Article VIII.F of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors, the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims Ombudsman (~~to the extent applicable~~ as appropriate) and AMP reserve all of their respective rights regarding the appropriateness, sufficiency, validity and timeliness of ~~any~~ such filing ~~or~~ and the setoff ~~or~~ and recoupment rights, ~~including, without limitation,~~

~~all rights regarding whether or not the Objection constitutes a timely or sufficient assertion thereof~~ asserted therein.

100. Except as otherwise may be provided in the Plan or herein, notice of all subsequent pleadings in these Chapter 11 Cases after the Effective Date shall be limited to the following parties: (i) the Post-Effective Date Debtors and their counsel, (ii) the U.S. Trustee; (iii) any party that has filed a renewed request after the Effective Date to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, (iv) the UCC and the EC, for so long as each survives, and (v) Foxconn, (vi) Ohio Class Counsel, and (vii) party known to be directly affected by the relief sought.

101. The Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation of this Confirmation Order and all matters arising in and under, and related to, these Chapter 11 Cases, as set forth in Article XI of the Plan, or pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however*, that nothing herein shall impair or prejudice Foxconn or the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee's rights, claims, causes of action, or defenses under applicable law, including, without limitation, Foxconn's the ability to seek to compel arbitration in connection with the Foxconn Adversary Proceeding and the Debtors, Post-Effective Date Debtors, or Litigation Trustee's ability to oppose such relief.

102. This Confirmation Order is intended to be a final order, and the period within which an appeal must be filed commences upon the entry hereof.

Exhibit A

Plan

Exhibit B

Form of Notice of Confirmation Order

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re

Lordstown Motors Corp., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 23-10831 (MFW)

(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF EFFECTIVE DATE AND ENTRY OF ORDER
(I) CONFIRMING THE THIRD MODIFIED FIRST AMENDED JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF LORDSTOWN MOTORS CORP. AND ITS
AFFILIATED DEBTORS AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on [●], 2024, Lordstown Motors Corp. (“**Lordstown**”) and its affiliated debtors in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**”) filed the *Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. [●]] (together with the plan supplement, all schedules, and exhibits thereto, and as may be modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “**Plan**”).²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a hearing to consider approval of the Plan was held by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”) on March 5, 2024.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [●], 2024, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order (I) Confirming Third Modified First Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Lordstown Motors Corp. and Its Affiliated Debtors and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. [●]] (the “**Confirmation Order**”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the terms of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors hereby provide notice of entry of the Confirmation Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, the Effective Date of the Plan occurred on **[●], 2024**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to Article II.A of the Plan, the Administrative Claims Bar Date is **[●], 2024**. Except as otherwise provided in the in Article II.A

¹ The Debtors and the last four digits of their respective taxpayer identification numbers are: Lordstown Motors Corp. (3239); Lordstown EV Corporation (2250); and Lordstown EV Sales LLC (9101). The Debtors’ service address is 27000 Hills Tech Dr., Farmington Hills, MI 48331.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Plan or Confirmation Order (as defined herein), as applicable.

of the Plan or the Bar Date Order, and except with respect to Administrative Claims that are Professional Fee Claims, requests for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Post-Effective Date Debtors, the Claims and Noticing Agent, and the U.S. Trustee within thirty (30) days from the date of service of this notice of the Effective Date. Such proof of Administrative Claim must include at a minimum: (i) the name of the applicable Debtor that is purported to be liable for the Administrative Claim and if the Administrative Claim is asserted against more than one Debtor, the exact amount asserted to be owed by each such Debtor; (ii) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Claim; (iii) the asserted amount of the Administrative Claim; (iv) the basis of the Administrative Claim; and (v) supporting documentation for the Administrative Claim. **FAILURE TO FILE AND SERVE SUCH PROOF OF ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM TIMELY AND PROPERLY SHALL RESULT IN SUCH CLAIM BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISCHARGED. IF FOR ANY REASON ANY SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM IS INCAPABLE OF BEING FOREVER BARRED AND DISALLOWED, THEN THE HOLDER OF SUCH CLAIM SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE RECOURSE TO ANY PROPERTY TO BE DISTRIBUTED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, any Holder of a Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract pursuant to the Plan must submit a Proof of Claim on account of such Claim by no later than **[●], 2024** to the Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC, at the following address: [222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, CA 90245]. **ANY CLAIMS ARISING FROM THE REJECTION OF AN EXECUTORY CONTRACT NOT FILED WITHIN SUCH TIME SHALL BE DISALLOWED PURSUANT TO THE CONFIRMATION ORDER, FOREVER BARRED FROM ASSERTION, AND SHALL NOT BE ENFORCEABLE AGAINST, AS APPLICABLE, THE DEBTORS, THE POST-EFFECTIVE DATE DEBTORS, THE ESTATES, OR PROPERTY OF THE FOREGOING PARTIES, WITHOUT THE NEED FOR ANY OBJECTION BY THE DEBTORS OR THE POST-EFFECTIVE DATE DEBTORS, AS APPLICABLE, OR FURTHER NOTICE TO, OR ACTION, ORDER, OR APPROVAL OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT OR ANY OTHER ENTITY, AND ANY CLAIM ARISING OUT OF THE REJECTION OF THE EXECUTORY CONTRACT SHALL BE DEEMED FULLY SATISFIED, RELEASED, AND DISCHARGED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THE SCHEDULES, IF ANY, OR A PROOF OF CLAIM TO THE CONTRARY.**

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to Article II.B of the Plan, the deadline for Professionals to file final applications for compensation for Professional Fee Claims incurred through and including the Effective Date is **[●], 2024**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan and Confirmation Order may be viewed for free at the website at <https://www.kccllc.net/lordstown> or for a fee on the Bankruptcy Court's website at <http://www.deb.uscourts.gov>.

Dated: [●], 2024

Respectfully submitted,

/s/_____

**WOMBLE BOND DICKINSON (US)
LLP**

Donald J. Detweiler (Bar No. 3087)
Morgan L. Patterson (Bar No. 5388)
1313 North Market Street, Suite 1200
Wilmington, Delaware 19801
Telephone: (302) 252-4320
Facsimile: (302) 252-4330
don.detweiler@wbd-us.com
morgan.patterson@wbd-us.com

*Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in
Possession*

WHITE & CASE LLP

Thomas E Lauria (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Matthew C. Brown (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Fan B. He (admitted *pro hac vice*)
200 South Biscayne Boulevard, Suite 4900
Miami, FL 33131
Telephone: (305) 371-2700
tlauria@whitecase.com
mbrown@whitecase.com
fhe@whitecase.com

David M. Turetsky (admitted *pro hac vice*)
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 819-8200
david.turetsky@whitecase.com

Jason N. Zakia (admitted *pro hac vice*)
111 South Wacker Drive, Suite 5100
Chicago, IL 60606
Telephone: (312) 881-5400
jzakia@whitecase.com

Roberto Kampfner (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Doah Kim (admitted *pro hac vice*)
RJ Szuba (admitted *pro hac vice*)
555 South Flower Street, Suite 2700
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 620-7700
rkampfner@whitecase.com
doah.kim@whitecase.com
rj.szuba@whitecase.com

Counsel to Debtors and Debtors-in-Possession

Summary report:	
Litera Compare for Word 11.6.0.100 Document comparison done on 3/6/2024 2:21:10 PM	
Style name: Default Style	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Active	
Original filename: FOR REDLINE PURPOSES - LMC - Confirmation Order [AS FILED 2024.03.04].DOCX	
Modified DMS: nd://4895-3286-4427/1/LMC - Confirmation Order WC Draft 2024.03.06.docx	
Changes:	
<u>Add</u>	15
Delete	14
Move From	0
<u>Move To</u>	0
<u>Table Insert</u>	0
Table Delete	0
<u>Table moves to</u>	0
Table moves from	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	29